# Main Criteria: U.S. History-Based Writing Lessons

# Secondary Criteria: Delaware Standards and Instruction

Subject: Language Arts

**Grades:** 6, 7, 8

### **U.S. History-Based Writing Lessons**

Lesson 01: Unit 1 Note Making and Outlines, p. 11-16

### **Delaware Standards and Instruction**

		Grade <b>6</b> - Adopted: <b>2010</b>
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Key Ideas and Details
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RI1.	Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RI2.	Determine a central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RI3.	Analyze in detail how a key individual, event, or idea is introduced, illustrated, and elaborated in a text (e.g., through examples or anecdotes).
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Craft and Structure
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RI4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Integration of Knowledge and Ideas
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RI7.	Integrate information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words to develop a coherent understanding of a topic or issue.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing

ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 c.	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 d.	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6SL4.	Present claims and findings, sequencing ideas logically and using pertinent descriptions, facts, and details to accentuate main ideas or themes; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 6 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
BENCHMARK	CC6L4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
BENCHMARK	CC6L4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG CC6L6.

Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

# **Delaware Standards and Instruction**

		Grade <b>7</b> - Adopted: <b>2010</b>
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Key Ideas and Details
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7RI1.	Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7RI3.	Analyze the interactions between individuals, events, and ideas in a text (e.g., how ideas influence individuals or events, or how individuals influence ideas or events).
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Craft and Structure
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7RI4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the impact of a specific word choice on meaning and tone.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.

		Delaware Standards and Instruction
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
BENCHMARK	CC7L4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
BENCHMARK	CC7L4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 7 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7SL4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STRAND / INDICATOR		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 c.	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2010			
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12	
STRAND / INDICATOR		Key Ideas and Details	
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8RI1.	Cite the textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.	
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12	

STDAND /		
STRAND / INDICATOR		Craft and Structure
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8RI4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including analogies or allusions to other texts.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2a	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2b	Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2c	Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
	CC8W4.	Production and Distribution of Writing  Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI	CC8W4.  DE.CC8S L.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG STANDARD /	DE.CC8S	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8S	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)  Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  STANDARD / STRAND  STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI	DE.CC8S L.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)  Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12  Comprehension and Collaboration  Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  STANDARD I STRAND  STRAND I INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	DE.CC8S L. CC8SL1.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)  Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12  Comprehension and Collaboration  Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.  Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  STANDARD / STRAND  STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 a.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)  Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12  Comprehension and Collaboration  Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.  Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.

STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8SL4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8L4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words or phrases based on grade 8 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
BENCHMARK	CC8L4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
BENCHMARK	CC8L4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8L6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

# Lesson 02: Unit 2 Writing from Notes, p. 17-26

# **Delaware Standards and Instruction**

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2010		
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Key Ideas and Details
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RI1.	Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RI2.	Determine a central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RI3.	Analyze in detail how a key individual, event, or idea is introduced, illustrated, and elaborated in a text (e.g., through examples or anecdotes).

STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Craft and Structure
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RI4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Integration of Knowledge and Ideas
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RI7.	Integrate information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words to develop a coherent understanding of a topic or issue.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
BENCHMARK	CC6W2a	Introduce a topic; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
BENCHMARK	CC6W2b	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
BENCHMARK	CC6W2c	Use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
BENCHMARK	CC6W2d	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
BENCHMARK	CC6W2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from the information or explanation presented.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.

STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W9.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
BENCHMARK	CC6W9b	Apply grade 6 reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g., "Trace and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, distinguishing claims that are supported by reasons and evidence from claims that are not").
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 c.	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

STRAND		
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
BENCHMARK	CC6L1d.	Recognize and correct vague pronouns (i.e., ones with unclear or ambiguous antecedents).
BENCHMARK	CC6L1e.	Recognize variations from standard English in their own and others' writing and speaking, and identify and use strategies to improve expression in conventional language.

STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 6 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
BENCHMARK	CC6L4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
BENCHMARK	CC6L4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

		Grade <b>7</b> - Adopted: <b>2010</b>
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Key Ideas and Details
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7RI1.	Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7RI3.	Analyze the interactions between individuals, events, and ideas in a text (e.g., how ideas influence individuals or events, or how individuals influence ideas or events).
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Craft and Structure
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7RI4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the impact of a specific word choice on meaning and tone.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
		Text Types and Purposes

ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2a	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/ effect; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2b	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2c.	Use appropriate transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2d	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W9.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
BENCHMARK	CC7W9b	Apply grade 7 reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g. "Trace and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, assessing whether the reasoning is sound and the evidence is relevant and sufficient to support the claims").

STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 c.	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7SL4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Knowledge of Language
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L3.	Use Knowledge of Language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
BENCHMARK	CC7L3a.	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 7 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
BENCHMARK	CC7L4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
BENCHMARK	CC7L4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12  Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

		Crade 9 Adentad: 2010
		Grade <b>8</b> - Adopted: <b>2010</b>
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Key Ideas and Details
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8RI1.	Cite the textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Craft and Structure
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8RI4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including analogies or allusions to other texts.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2a	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2b	Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.

BENCHMARK	CC8W2c	Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2d	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals

BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 c.	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8SL4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8L1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
BENCHMARK	CC8L1d.	Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in verb voice and mood.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8L4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words or phrases based on grade 8 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
BENCHMARK	CC8L4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
BENCHMARK	CC8L4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8L6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Lesson 03: Unit 2 Writing from Notes, p. 27-32

# **Delaware Standards and Instruction**

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2010

STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Key Ideas and Details
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RI1.	Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RI2.	Determine a central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RI3.	Analyze in detail how a key individual, event, or idea is introduced, illustrated, and elaborated in a text (e.g., through examples or anecdotes).
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Craft and Structure
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RI4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Integration of Knowledge and Ideas
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RI7.	Integrate information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words to develop a coherent understanding of a topic or issue.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
BENCHMARK	CC6W2a	Introduce a topic; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
BENCHMARK	CC6W2b	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
BENCHMARK	CC6W2c	Use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
BENCHMARK	CC6W2d	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.

BENCHMARK	CC6W2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from the information or explanation presented.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W9.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
BENCHMARK	CC6W9b	Apply grade 6 reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g., "Trace and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, distinguishing claims that are supported by reasons and evidence from claims that are not").
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12  Range of Writing
STRAND /	DE.CC6W	
STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI		Range of Writing  Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and
STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDING  STANDARD /	CC6W10	Range of Writing  Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  STANDARD / STRAND	CC6W10	Range of Writing  Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.  Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  STANDARD / STRAND  STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI	CC6W10 DE.CC6S	Range of Writing  Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.  Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12  Comprehension and Collaboration  Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on
STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDING  STANDARD / STRAND  STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDING	CC6SL1	Range of Writing  Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.  Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12  Comprehension and Collaboration  Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.  Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under

BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 d.	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
BENCHMARK	CC6L1d.	Recognize and correct vague pronouns (i.e., ones with unclear or ambiguous antecedents).
BENCHMARK	CC6L1e.	Recognize variations from standard English in their own and others' writing and speaking, and identify and use strategies to improve expression in conventional language.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 6 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
BENCHMARK	CC6L4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
BENCHMARK	CC6L4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Grade <b>7</b> - Adopted: <b>2010</b>		
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Key Ideas and Details
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7RI1.	Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.

ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7RI3.	Analyze the interactions between individuals, events, and ideas in a text (e.g., how ideas influence individuals or events, or how individuals influence ideas or events).
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Craft and Structure
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7RI4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the impact of a specific word choice on meaning and tone.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2a	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/ effect; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2b	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2c.	Use appropriate transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2d	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge

ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W9.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
BENCHMARK	CC7W9b	Apply grade 7 reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g. "Trace and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, assessing whether the reasoning is sound and the evidence is relevant and sufficient to support the claims").
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI	CC7SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on
NG		others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
	CC7SL1	
NG		Others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.  Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas
BENCHMARK	a. CC7SL1	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.  Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and
BENCHMARK BENCHMARK	a.  CC7SL1 b.  CC7SL1	Others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.  Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.  Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.  Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with
BENCHMARK  BENCHMARK  BENCHMARK	a.  CC7SL1 b.  CC7SL1 c.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.  Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.  Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
BENCHMARK  BENCHMARK  BENCHMARK  BENCHMARK	a.  CC7SL1 b.  CC7SL1 c.  CC7SL1 d.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.  Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.  Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.  Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.

ENDURING UNDERST ANDI NG  ENDURING UNDERST ANDI NG  ENDURING UNDERST ANDI NG  ENCHMARK  CC71.3a. Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.  STANDARD / STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERST ANDI NG  ENDURING UNDERST ANDI NG  ENDURING UNDERST ANDI NG  ENCHMARK  CC71.4a. Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 7 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.  BENCHMARK  CC71.4a. Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.  BENCHMARK  CC71.4d. Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).  STANDARD / STRAND / INDICATOR  Vocabulary Acquisition and Use  NOBLECTI. Language Standards 6-12  STRAND / INDICATOR  Vocabulary Acquisition and Use  NOBLECTI. Language Standards 6-12  STRAND / INDICATOR  CC71.6. Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.	STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
BENCHMARK  CC7L3a. Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.  STANDARD / STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  BENCHMARK  CC7L4. Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 7 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.  BENCHMARK  CC7L4a. Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.  BENCHMARK  CC7L4d. Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).  STANDARD / STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING CC7L6. Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to			Knowledge of Language
STANDARD / STRAND   DE.CC7L. Language Standards 6-12    STRAND / INDICATOR   Vocabulary Acquisition and Use    ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG    BENCHMARK   CC7L4. Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 7 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.  BENCHMARK   CC7L4a. Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.  BENCHMARK   CC7L4d. Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).  STANDARD / STRAND   DE.CC7L Language Standards 6-12  STRAND / INDICATOR   Vocabulary Acquisition and Use  ENDURING   CC7L6. Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to	UNDERSTANDI	CC7L3.	
STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERST ANDI NG  ENCHMARK  CC7L4a. Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 7 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.  BENCHMARK  CC7L4a. Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.  BENCHMARK  CC7L4d. Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).  STANDARD / STRAND  STANDARD / INDICATOR  DE.CC7L. Language Standards 6-12  ENDURING CC7L6. Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to	BENCHMARK	CC7L3a.	
ENDURING UNDERST ANDI NG  CC7L4. Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 7 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.  BENCHMARK  CC7L4a. Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.  BENCHMARK  CC7L4d. Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).  STANDARD / STRAND  DE.CC7L. Language Standards 6-12  STRAND / INDICATOR  CC7L6. Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to		DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
BENCHMARK  CC7L4a. Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.  BENCHMARK  CC7L4d. Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).  STANDARD / STRAND  DE.CC7L. Language Standards 6-12  STRAND / INDICATOR  Vocabulary Acquisition and Use  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI  CC7L6. Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to			Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.  BENCHMARK  CC7L4d. Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).  STANDARD / STRAND  DE.CC7L. Language Standards 6-12  STRAND / INDICATOR  Vocabulary Acquisition and Use  ENDURING	UNDERSTANDI	CC7L4.	
STANDARD / STRAND DE.CC7L. Language Standards 6-12  STRAND / Vocabulary Acquisition and Use  ENDURING CC7L6. Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and UNDERSTANDI phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to	BENCHMARK	CC7L4a.	
STRAND / Vocabulary Acquisition and Use  ENDURING	BENCHMARK	CC7L4d.	
ENDURING CC7L6. Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and UNDERSTANDI phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to		DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
UNDERSTANDI phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to			Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
	UNDERSTANDI	CC7L6.	phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to

Grade <b>8</b> - Adopted: <b>2010</b>			
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12	
STRAND / INDICATOR		Key Ideas and Details	
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8RI1.	Cite the textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.	
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12	
STRAND / INDICATOR		Craft and Structure	

ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8RI4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including analogies or allusions to other texts.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2a	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2b	Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2c	Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2d	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12  Production and Distribution of Writing
STRAND /	DE.CC8W	
STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI		Production and Distribution of Writing  Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are
STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDING  ENDURING UNDERSTANDING	. CC8W4.	Production and Distribution of Writing  Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)  With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well
STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W4.	Production and Distribution of Writing  Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)  With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDING  ENDURING UNDERSTANDING  STANDARD / STRAND	CC8W4.	Production and Distribution of Writing  Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)  With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.  Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  STANDARD / STRAND  STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W4.	Production and Distribution of Writing  Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)  With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.  Writing Standards 6-12  Research to Build and Present Knowledge  Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and
STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDING  ENDURING UNDERSTANDING  STANDARD / STRAND  ENDURING UNDERSTANDING  STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDING  STANDARD /	CC8W4.  CC8W5.  DE.CC8W	Production and Distribution of Writing  Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)  With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.  Writing Standards 6-12  Research to Build and Present Knowledge  Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.

ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
	CC8SL4.	Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas  Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI	CC8SL4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact,
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG STANDARD I		Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  STANDARD / STRAND		Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.  Language Standards 6-12
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  STANDARD I STRAND  STRAND I INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI	DE.CC8L.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.  Language Standards 6-12  Conventions of Standard English  Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  STANDARD I STRAND  STRAND I INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	DE.CC8L.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.  Language Standards 6-12  Conventions of Standard English  Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  STANDARD I STRAND  STRAND  STRAND  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  BENCHMARK	CC8L1.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.  Language Standards 6-12  Conventions of Standard English  Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.  Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in verb voice and mood.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  STANDARD / STRAND  STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  BENCHMARK  STANDARD / STRAND  STRAND	CC8L1.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.  Language Standards 6-12  Conventions of Standard English  Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.  Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in verb voice and mood.  Language Standards 6-12

STRAND / DE.CC8L. Language Standards 6-12  STRAND / INDICATOR  CC8L6. Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.	BENCHMARK	CC8L4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
ENDURING CC8L6. Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and UNDERSTANDI phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to		DE.CC8L.	Language Standards 6-12
UNDERSTANDI phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to			Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
	UNDERSTANDI	CC8L6.	phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to

# Lesson 04: Unit 2 Writing from Notes, p. 33-40

# **Delaware Standards and Instruction**

Grade <b>6</b> - Adopted: <b>2010</b>			
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12	
STRAND / INDICATOR		Key Ideas and Details	
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RI1.	Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.	
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RI2.	Determine a central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.	
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RI3.	Analyze in detail how a key individual, event, or idea is introduced, illustrated, and elaborated in a text (e.g., through examples or anecdotes).	
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12	
STRAND / INDICATOR		Craft and Structure	
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RI4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings	
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12	
STRAND / INDICATOR		Integration of Knowledge and Ideas	
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RI7.	Integrate information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words to develop a coherent understanding of a topic or issue.	

STANDARD /	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STDAND		

Text Types and Purposes			
Information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.			Text Types and Purposes
classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect, include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.  BENCHMARK CC6W2b Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.  BENCHMARK CC6W2c Use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.  CC6W2c Use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.  CC6W2d Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.  CC6W2d Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.  CC6W2d Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from the information or explanation presented.  STANDARD / DECC6W Writing Standards 6-12  STANDARD / Production and Distribution of Writing  CC6W4. Product clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  STANDARD / DECC6W Writing Standards 6-12  STRAND / Mill some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.  STANDARD / DECC6W Writing Standards 6-12  STRAND / NDCATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  DECC6W Apply grade 6 reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g., "Trace and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, distinguishing claims that are supported by reasons and evidence from claims that are nor").  STANDARD / STRAND / Range of Writing  STANDARD / STRAND / Range of Writing	UNDERSTANDI	CC6W2.	
BENCHMARK CC6W2d Use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.  BENCHMARK CC6W2d Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.  BENCHMARK CC6W2f. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from the information or explanation presented.  STANDARD / STRAND / Production and Distribution of Writing  STRAND / Production and Distribution of Writing  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  CC6W5. With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.  STANDARD / STRAND / Research to Build and Present Knowledge  RENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  BENCHMARK CC6W9. Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.  STANDARD / STRAND / Production and strengthen writing as a standards to literary nonfection (e.g., "Trace and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, distinguishing claims that are supported by reasons and evidence from claims that are nor").  STANDARD / STRAND / Range of Writing	BENCHMARK	CC6W2a	classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics
BENCHMARK  CC6W2t  Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from the information or explanation presented.  STANDARD / STRAND / Production and Distribution of Writing  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  STANDARD / STRAND / DE.CC6W Writing Standards 6-12  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  CC6W5. With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.  STANDARD / STRAND / NG  STANDARD / STRAND / NG  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  STANDARD / STRAND / DE.CC6W Writing Standards 6-12  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  STANDARD / STRAND / NG  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  ENDURING UNDERST	BENCHMARK	CC6W2b	
BENCHMARK  CC6WZI. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from the information or explanation presented.  STANDARD / STRAND  DE.CC6W Writing Standards 6-12  Production and Distribution of Writing  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  ENDURING CC6W4. Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  STANDARD / STANDARD / DE.CC6W Writing Standards 6-12  STANDARD / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  BENCHMARK  CC6W9. Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.  BENCHMARK  CC6W9b Apply grade 6 reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g., "Trace and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, distinguishing claims that are supported by reasons and evidence from claims that are not").  STANDARD / DE.CC6W Writing Standards 6-12  STANDARD / DE.CC6W Writing Standards 6-12  STANDARD / DE.CC6W Writing Standards 6-12	BENCHMARK	CC6W2c	Use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
STANDARD / STRAND / INDICATOR  STANDARD / STRAND / INDICATOR  DE.CC6W Writing Standards 6-12  Production and Distribution of Writing In which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  STANDARD / STRAND / DE.CC6W Writing Standards 6-12  STRAND / Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research. NG  BENCHMARK  CC6W9b Apply grade 6 reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g., "Trace and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, distinguishing claims that are supported by reasons and evidence from claims that are not").  STRAND / DE.CC6W Writing Standards 6-12  STRAND / DE.CC6W Writing Standards 6-12  STRAND / Range of Writing  Range of Writing	BENCHMARK	CC6W2d	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  E	BENCHMARK	CC6W2f.	
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  CC6W4. Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  CC6W5. With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.  STANDARD / STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  Research to Build and Present Knowledge  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  CC6W9. Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.  BENCHMARK  CC6W9b Apply grade 6 reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g., "Trace and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, distinguishing claims that are supported by reasons and evidence from claims that are not").  STANDARD / STRAND / DE.CC6W  Writing Standards 6-12  STRAND / Range of Writing		DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
Apply grade 6 reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g., "Trace and evaluate the argument and specific claims that are nor").  DE.CC6W  DE.CC6W  Apply grade 6 reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g., "Trace and evaluate the argument and specific claims that are nor").  DE.CC6W  Writing Standards 6-12  Rand Present Knowledge  Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.  DE.CC6W  Description of the present of the prese			Production and Distribution of Writing
UNDERSTANDI NG  DE.CC6W Writing Standards 6-12  STANDARD / STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.  BENCHMARK  CC6W9b Apply grade 6 reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g., "Trace and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, distinguishing claims that are supported by reasons and evidence from claims that are not").  STANDARD / STRAND / Range of Writing	UNDERSTANDI	CC6W4.	appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are
STRAND / Research to Build and Present Knowledge  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  BENCHMARK  CC6W9. Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.  Apply grade 6 reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g., "Trace and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, distinguishing claims that are supported by reasons and evidence from claims that are not").  STANDARD / DE.CC6W Writing Standards 6-12  STRAND / Range of Writing	UNDERSTANDI	CC6W5.	
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  CC6W9. Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.  BENCHMARK  CC6W9b Apply grade 6 reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g., "Trace and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, distinguishing claims that are supported by reasons and evidence from claims that are not").  STANDARD / STRAND  DE.CC6W Writing Standards 6-12  Range of Writing		DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
UNDERSTANDI RESEARCH.  BENCHMARK  CC6W9b Apply grade 6 reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g., "Trace and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, distinguishing claims that are supported by reasons and evidence from claims that are not").  STANDARD / STRAND  DE.CC6W Writing Standards 6-12  Range of Writing			Research to Build and Present Knowledge
specific claims in a text, distinguishing claims that are supported by reasons and evidence from claims that are not").  STANDARD / STRAND DE.CC6W Writing Standards 6-12  STRAND Range of Writing	UNDERSTANDI	CC6W9.	
STRAND .  STRAND / Range of Writing			
	BENCHMARK	CC6W9b	specific claims in a text, distinguishing claims that are supported by reasons and evidence from
	STANDARD /		specific claims in a text, distinguishing claims that are supported by reasons and evidence from claims that are not").

ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND		
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
STRAND /	CC6L1.	Conventions of Standard English  Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI	CC6L1d.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage
STRAND / INDICATOR ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG		Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDING  BENCHMARK	CC6L1d.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.  Recognize and correct vague pronouns (i.e., ones with unclear or ambiguous antecedents).  Recognize variations from standard English in their own and others' writing and speaking, and
STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDING  BENCHMARK  BENCHMARK	CC6L1d.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.  Recognize and correct vague pronouns (i.e., ones with unclear or ambiguous antecedents).  Recognize variations from standard English in their own and others' writing and speaking, and identify and use strategies to improve expression in conventional language.
STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  BENCHMARK  BENCHMARK  STANDARD / STRAND	CC6L1d.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.  Recognize and correct vague pronouns (i.e., ones with unclear or ambiguous antecedents).  Recognize variations from standard English in their own and others' writing and speaking, and identify and use strategies to improve expression in conventional language.  Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  BENCHMARK  BENCHMARK  STANDARD / STRAND  STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI	CC6L1d.  CC6L1e.  DE.CC6L.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.  Recognize and correct vague pronouns (i.e., ones with unclear or ambiguous antecedents).  Recognize variations from standard English in their own and others' writing and speaking, and identify and use strategies to improve expression in conventional language.  Language Standards 6-12  Conventions of Standard English  Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization,
STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  BENCHMARK  BENCHMARK  STANDARD / STRAND  STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L1d.  CC6L1e.  DE.CC6L.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.  Recognize and correct vague pronouns (i.e., ones with unclear or ambiguous antecedents).  Recognize variations from standard English in their own and others' writing and speaking, and identify and use strategies to improve expression in conventional language.  Language Standards 6-12  Conventions of Standard English  Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.

ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 6 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
BENCHMARK	CC6L4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
BENCHMARK	CC6L4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12  Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

Grade <b>7</b> - Adopted: <b>2010</b>				
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12		
STRAND / INDICATOR		Key Ideas and Details		
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7RI1.	Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.		
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7RI3.	Analyze the interactions between individuals, events, and ideas in a text (e.g., how ideas influence individuals or events, or how individuals influence ideas or events).		
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12		
STRAND / INDICATOR		Craft and Structure		
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7RI4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the impact of a specific word choice on meaning and tone.		
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12		
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes		
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.		

BENCHMARK	CC7W2a	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/ effect; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2b	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2c.	Use appropriate transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2d	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W9.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
BENCHMARK	CC7W9b	Apply grade 7 reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g. "Trace and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, assessing whether the reasoning is sound and the evidence is relevant and sufficient to support the claims").
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12

STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 c.	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
	CC7SL4.	Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas  Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI	CC7SL4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG STANDARD I		Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  STANDARD / STRAND		Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.  Language Standards 6-12
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  STANDARD / STRAND  STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI	DE.CC7L.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.  Language Standards 6-12  Knowledge of Language  Use Knowledge of Language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  STANDARD / STRAND  STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	DE.CC7L.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.  Language Standards 6-12  Knowledge of Language  Use Knowledge of Language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.  Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  STANDARD / STRAND  STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  BENCHMARK	CC7L3.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.  Language Standards 6-12  Knowledge of Language  Use Knowledge of Language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.  Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  STANDARD / STRAND  STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  BENCHMARK  STANDARD / STRAND  STRAND	CC7L3.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.  Language Standards 6-12  Knowledge of Language  Use Knowledge of Language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.  Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.  Language Standards 6-12

BENCHMARK	CC7L4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
BENCHMARK	CC7L4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
ST ANDARD /	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND		
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

		Grade 8 - Adopted: 2010
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Key Ideas and Details
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8RI1.	Cite the textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Craft and Structure
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8RI4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including analogies or allusions to other texts.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2a	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2b	Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2c	Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.

BENCHMARK	CC8W2d	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 c.	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.

BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8SL4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8L1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
BENCHMARK	CC8L1d.	Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in verb voice and mood.
CT AND ADD /	DE 0001	
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8L.	Language Standards 6-12
	DE.CC8L.	Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STRAND /	CC8L4.	
STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use  Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words or phrases
STRAND / STRAND / INDICATOR ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8L4.	Vocabulary Acquisition and Use  Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words or phrases based on grade 8 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.  Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in
STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDING  BENCHMARK	CC8L4a.	Vocabulary Acquisition and Use  Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words or phrases based on grade 8 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.  Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.  Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the
STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDING  BENCHMARK  BENCHMARK	CC8L4a. CC8L4d.	Vocabulary Acquisition and Use  Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words or phrases based on grade 8 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.  Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.  Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

### Lesson 05: Unit 3 Retelling Narrative Stories, p. 41-50

### **Delaware Standards and Instruction**

### **Language Arts**

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2010

STANDARD / STRAND

DE.CC6R Reading Standards for Literature 6-12 L.

STRAND / INDICATOR		Key Ideas and Details
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RL1.	Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RL2.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RL3.	Describe how a particular story's or drama's plot unfolds in a series of episodes as well as how the characters respond or change as the plot moves toward a resolution.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6R L.	Reading Standards for Literature 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Craft and Structure
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RL5.	Analyze how a particular sentence, chapter, scene, or stanza fits into the overall structure of a text and contributes to the development of the theme, setting, or plot.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6R L.	Reading Standards for Literature 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RL1 0.	By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 6-8 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
BENCHMARK	CC6W3a	Engage and orient the reader by establishing a context and introducing a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally and logically.
BENCHMARK	CC6W3c	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
BENCHMARK	CC6W3d	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to convey experiences and events.
BENCHMARK	CC6W3e	Provide a conclusion that follows from the narrated experiences or events.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12

STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 d.	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
BENCHMARK	CC6L1d.	Recognize and correct vague pronouns (i.e., ones with unclear or ambiguous antecedents).
BENCHMARK	CC6L1e.	Recognize variations from standard English in their own and others' writing and speaking, and identify and use strategies to improve expression in conventional language.

STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERST ANDI NG	CC6L2.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.
BENCHMARK	CC6L2a.	Use punctuation (commas, parentheses, dashes) to set off nonrestrictive/parenthetical elements.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 6 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
BENCHMARK	CC6L4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
BENCHMARK	CC6L4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

		Grade <b>7</b> - Adopted: <b>2010</b>
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7R L.	Reading Standards for Literature 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Key Ideas and Details
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7RL1.	Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7RL3.	Analyze how particular elements of a story or drama interact (e.g., how setting shapes the characters or plot).
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7R L.	Reading Standards for Literature 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity

ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7RL1 0.	By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 6-8 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
BENCHMARK	CC7W3c.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
BENCHMARK	CC7W3e	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration

ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 c.	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7SL4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Knowledge of Language
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L3.	Use Knowledge of Language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
BENCHMARK	CC7L3a.	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 7 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
BENCHMARK	CC7L4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
BENCHMARK	CC7L4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG CC7L6.

Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

## **Delaware Standards and Instruction**

		Grade 8 - Adopted: 2010
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8R L.	Reading Standards for Literature 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Key Ideas and Details
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8RL1.	Cite the textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8R L.	Reading Standards for Literature 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Craft and Structure
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8RL4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including analogies or allusions to other texts.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8R L.	Reading Standards for Literature 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8RL1 0.	By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of grades 6-8 text complexity band independently and proficiently.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2a	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2b	Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2c	Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.

STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
BENCHMARK	CC8W3c	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence, signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another, and show the relationships among experiences and events.
BENCHMARK	CC8W3e	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.

BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 c.	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8SL4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8L1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
BENCHMARK	CC8L1d.	Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in verb voice and mood.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8L4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words or phrases based on grade 8 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
BENCHMARK	CC8L4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
BENCHMARK	CC8L4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8L6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

# Lesson 06: Unit 3 Retelling Narrative Stories, p. 51-60

# **Delaware Standards and Instruction**

		Grade 6 - Adopted: 2010
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6R L.	Reading Standards for Literature 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Key Ideas and Details
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RL1.	Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RL2.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RL3.	Describe how a particular story's or drama's plot unfolds in a series of episodes as well as how the characters respond or change as the plot moves toward a resolution.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6R L.	Reading Standards for Literature 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Craft and Structure
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RL5.	Analyze how a particular sentence, chapter, scene, or stanza fits into the overall structure of a text and contributes to the development of the theme, setting, or plot.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6R L.	Reading Standards for Literature 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RL1 0.	By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 6-8 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
BENCHMARK	CC6W3a	Engage and orient the reader by establishing a context and introducing a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally and logically.
BENCHMARK	CC6W3b	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, and description, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
BENCHMARK	CC6W3c	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.

BENCHMARK	CC6W3d	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to convey experiences and events.
BENCHMARK	CC6W3e	Provide a conclusion that follows from the narrated experiences or events.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI	CC6W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and
NG		audiences.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STANDARD /		
STANDARD / STRAND		Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STANDARD / STRAND  STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI	L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12  Comprehension and Collaboration  Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on
STANDARD / STRAND  STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDING	CC6SL1.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12  Comprehension and Collaboration  Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.  Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under
STANDARD / STRAND  STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDING  BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 a.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12  Comprehension and Collaboration  Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.  Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.  Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles
STANDARD / STRAND  STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDING  BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 a. CC6SL1 b. CC6SL1	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12  Comprehension and Collaboration  Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.  Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.  Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
STANDARD / STRAND  STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDING  BENCHMARK  BENCHMARK	CC6SL1  CC6SL1  CC6SL1  b.  CC6SL1  c.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12  Comprehension and Collaboration  Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.  Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.  Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.  Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.

ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
BENCHMARK	CC6L1d.	Recognize and correct vague pronouns (i.e., ones with unclear or ambiguous antecedents).
BENCHMARK	CC6L1e.	Recognize variations from standard English in their own and others' writing and speaking, and identify and use strategies to improve expression in conventional language.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L2.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.
BENCHMARK	CC6L2a.	Use punctuation (commas, parentheses, dashes) to set off nonrestrictive/parenthetical elements.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 6 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
BENCHMARK	CC6L4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
BENCHMARK	CC6L4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

		Grade <b>7</b> - Adopted: <b>2010</b>
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7R L.	Reading Standards for Literature 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Key Ideas and Details
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7RL1.	Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.

ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7RL3.	Analyze how particular elements of a story or drama interact (e.g., how setting shapes the characters or plot).
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7R L.	Reading Standards for Literature 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7RL1 0.	By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 6-8 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
BENCHMARK	CC7W3b	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, and description, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
BENCHMARK	CC7W3c.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
BENCHMARK	CC7W3e	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12

STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 c.	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
		Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12  Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
STRAND /		
STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI	L.	Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas  Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate
STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDING  STANDARD /	CC7SL4.	Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas  Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDING  STANDARD / STRAND	CC7SL4.	Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas  Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.  Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  STANDARD / STRAND  STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI	CC7SL4.	Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas  Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.  Language Standards 6-12  Knowledge of Language  Use Knowledge of Language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or
STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDING  STANDARD / STRAND  STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDING	CC7SL4.  DE.CC7L.  CC7L3.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.  Language Standards 6-12  Knowledge of Language  Use Knowledge of Language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.  Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating
STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDING  STANDARD / STRAND  STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDING  BENCHMARK	CC7L3.	Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas  Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.  Language Standards 6-12  Knowledge of Language  Use Knowledge of Language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.  Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.
STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  STANDARD / STRAND  STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  BENCHMARK  STANDARD / STRAND	CC7L3.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.  Language Standards 6-12  Knowledge of Language  Use Knowledge of Language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.  Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.  Language Standards 6-12

BENCHMARK	CC7L4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
BENCHMARK	CC7L4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

		Language Arts
		Grade <b>8</b> - Adopted: <b>2010</b>
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8R L.	Reading Standards for Literature 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Key Ideas and Details
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8RL1.	Cite the textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8R L.	Reading Standards for Literature 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Craft and Structure
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8RL4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including analogies or allusions to other texts.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8R L.	Reading Standards for Literature 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8RL1 0.	By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of grades 6-8 text complexity band independently and proficiently.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.

BENCHMARK	CC8W2a	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2b	Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2c	Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
BENCHMARK	CC8W3b	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, description, and reflection, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
BENCHMARK	CC8W3c	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence, signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another, and show the relationships among experiences and events.
BENCHMARK	CC8W3e	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12  Production and Distribution of Writing
STRAND /	DE.CC8W	
STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI		Production and Distribution of Writing  Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are
STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDING  ENDURING UNDERSTANDING	CC8W4.	Production and Distribution of Writing  Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)  With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well
STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W4.	Production and Distribution of Writing  Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)  With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDING  ENDURING UNDERSTANDING  STANDARD / STRAND	CC8W4.	Production and Distribution of Writing  Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)  With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.  Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  STANDARD / STRAND  STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W4.	Production and Distribution of Writing  Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)  With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.  Writing Standards 6-12  Research to Build and Present Knowledge  Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and
STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  STANDARD / STRAND  STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  STANDARD / INDICATOR	CC8W4.  CC8W5.  DE.CC8W .	Production and Distribution of Writing  Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)  With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.  Writing Standards 6-12  Research to Build and Present Knowledge  Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.

ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 c.	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8SL4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8L1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
BENCHMARK	CC8L1b.	Form and use verbs in the active and passive voice.
BENCHMARK	CC8L1d.	Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in verb voice and mood.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

BENCHMARK	CC8L4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
BENCHMARK	CC8L4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

# Lesson 07: Unit 3 Retelling Narrative Stories, p. 61-70

# **Delaware Standards and Instruction**

		Grade 6 - Adopted: 2010
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6R L.	Reading Standards for Literature 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Key Ideas and Details
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RL1.	Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RL2.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RL3.	Describe how a particular story's or drama's plot unfolds in a series of episodes as well as how the characters respond or change as the plot moves toward a resolution.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6R L.	Reading Standards for Literature 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Craft and Structure
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RL5.	Analyze how a particular sentence, chapter, scene, or stanza fits into the overall structure of a text and contributes to the development of the theme, setting, or plot.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6R L.	Reading Standards for Literature 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity

ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RL1 0.	By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 6-8 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
BENCHMARK	CC6W3a	Engage and orient the reader by establishing a context and introducing a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally and logically.
BENCHMARK	CC6W3c	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
BENCHMARK	CC6W3d	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to convey experiences and events.
BENCHMARK	CC6W3e	Provide a conclusion that follows from the narrated experiences or events.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12  Production and Distribution of Writing
STRAND /	DE.CC6W	
STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI		Production and Distribution of Writing  Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are
STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDING  ENDURING UNDERSTANDING	CC6W4.	Production and Distribution of Writing  Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)  With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as
STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W4.	Production and Distribution of Writing  Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)  With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.
STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDING  ENDURING UNDERSTANDING  STANDARD / STRAND	CC6W4.	Production and Distribution of Writing  Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)  With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.  Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  STANDARD / STRAND  STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W4.	Production and Distribution of Writing  Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)  With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.  Writing Standards 6-12  Range of Writing  Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and
STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDING  ENDURING UNDERSTANDING  STANDARD / STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDING  STANDARD / INDICATOR	CC6W4.  CC6W5.  DE.CC6W .  CC6W10 .	Production and Distribution of Writing  Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)  With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.  Writing Standards 6-12  Range of Writing  Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.

BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 c.	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 d.	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
BENCHMARK	CC6L1d.	Recognize and correct vague pronouns (i.e., ones with unclear or ambiguous antecedents).
BENCHMARK	CC6L1e.	Recognize variations from standard English in their own and others' writing and speaking, and identify and use strategies to improve expression in conventional language.
STANDARD / STRAND	CC6L1e.  DE.CC6L.	
STANDARD /		identify and use strategies to improve expression in conventional language.
STANDARD / STRAND		identify and use strategies to improve expression in conventional language.  Language Standards 6-12
STANDARD / STRAND  STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI	DE.CC6L.	identify and use strategies to improve expression in conventional language.  Language Standards 6-12  Conventions of Standard English  Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization,
STANDARD / STRAND  STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDING	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12  Conventions of Standard English  Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.
STANDARD / STRAND  STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDING  BENCHMARK  STANDARD /	CC6L2.	Language Standards 6-12  Conventions of Standard English  Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.  Use punctuation (commas, parentheses, dashes) to set off nonrestrictive/parenthetical elements.
STANDARD / STRAND  STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDING  BENCHMARK  STANDARD / STRAND	CC6L2.	Language Standards 6-12  Conventions of Standard English  Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.  Use punctuation (commas, parentheses, dashes) to set off nonrestrictive/parenthetical elements.  Language Standards 6-12
STANDARD / STRAND / STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  BENCHMARK  STANDARD / STRAND  STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI	CC6L2.  CC6L2a.  DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12  Conventions of Standard English  Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.  Use punctuation (commas, parentheses, dashes) to set off nonrestrictive/parenthetical elements.  Language Standards 6-12  Vocabulary Acquisition and Use  Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases
STANDARD / STRAND / STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  BENCHMARK  STANDARD / STRAND / STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L2.  CC6L2a.  DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12  Conventions of Standard English  Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.  Use punctuation (commas, parentheses, dashes) to set off nonrestrictive/parenthetical elements.  Language Standards 6-12  Vocabulary Acquisition and Use  Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 6 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.  Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in

STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

		Language Arts
		Grade <b>7</b> - Adopted: <b>2010</b>
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7R L.	Reading Standards for Literature 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Key Ideas and Details
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7RL1.	Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7RL3.	Analyze how particular elements of a story or drama interact (e.g., how setting shapes the characters or plot).
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7R L.	Reading Standards for Literature 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7RL1 0.	By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 6-8 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
BENCHMARK	CC7W3c.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
BENCHMARK	CC7W3e	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing

ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 c.	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas

		Delaware Standards and Instruction
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
BENCHMARK	CC7L4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
BENCHMARK	CC7L4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 7 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
BENCHMARK	CC7L3a.	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L3.	Use Knowledge of Language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
STRAND / INDICATOR		Knowledge of Language
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
BENCHMARK	CC7L1b.	Choose among simple, compound, complex, and compound-complex sentences to signal differing relationships among ideas.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7SL4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.

# Language Arts

STANDARD / STRAND

DE.CC8R Reading Standards for Literature 6-12 L.

STRAND / INDICATOR		Key Ideas and Details
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8RL1.	Cite the textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8R L.	Reading Standards for Literature 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Craft and Structure
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8RL4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including analogies or allusions to other texts.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8R L.	Reading Standards for Literature 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8RL1 0.	By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of grades 6-8 text complexity band independently and proficiently.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2a	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information
		into broader categories; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2b	
BENCHMARK	CC8W2b  CC8W2c	multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.  Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other
	•	multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.  Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.  Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among
BENCHMARK STANDARD /	CC8W2c	multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.  Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.  Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
BENCHMARK  STANDARD / STRAND	CC8W2c	multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.  Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.  Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.  Writing Standards 6-12
STANDARD / STRAND STRAND / INDICATOR ENDURING UNDERSTANDI	CC8W2c	multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.  Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.  Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.  Writing Standards 6-12  Text Types and Purposes  Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective

STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 c.	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12

STRAND / INDICATOR		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8SL4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8L1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
BENCHMARK	CC8L1b.	Form and use verbs in the active and passive voice.
BENCHMARK	CC8L1d.	Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in verb voice and mood.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
	CC8L4.	Vocabulary Acquisition and Use  Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words or phrases based on grade 8 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI	CC8L4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words or phrases
INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG		Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words or phrases based on grade 8 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.  Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG BENCHMARK	CC8L4a.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words or phrases based on grade 8 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.  Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.  Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the
ENDURING UNDERSTANDING  BENCHMARK  BENCHMARK	CC8L4a.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words or phrases based on grade 8 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.  Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.  Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

# Lesson 08: Unit 3 Retelling Narrative Stories, p. 71-80

# **Delaware Standards and Instruction**

		Grade 6 - Adopted: 2010
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6R L.	Reading Standards for Literature 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Key Ideas and Details

ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RL1.	Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RL2.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RL3.	Describe how a particular story's or drama's plot unfolds in a series of episodes as well as how the characters respond or change as the plot moves toward a resolution.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6R L.	Reading Standards for Literature 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Craft and Structure
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RL5.	Analyze how a particular sentence, chapter, scene, or stanza fits into the overall structure of a text and contributes to the development of the theme, setting, or plot.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6R L.	Reading Standards for Literature 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RL1 0.	By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 6-8 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
BENCHMARK	CC6W3a	Engage and orient the reader by establishing a context and introducing a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally and logically.
BENCHMARK	CC6W3c	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
BENCHMARK	CC6W3c CC6W3d	
		one time frame or setting to another.  Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to convey
BENCHMARK	. CC6W3d	One time frame or setting to another.  Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to convey experiences and events.  Provide a conclusion that follows from the narrated experiences or events.
BENCHMARK BENCHMARK STANDARD /	CC6W3d CC6W3e	One time frame or setting to another.  Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to convey experiences and events.  Provide a conclusion that follows from the narrated experiences or events.

ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 c.	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 d.	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
BENCHMARK	CC6L1d.	Recognize and correct vague pronouns (i.e., ones with unclear or ambiguous antecedents).
BENCHMARK	CC6L1e.	Recognize variations from standard English in their own and others' writing and speaking, and identify and use strategies to improve expression in conventional language.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English

ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L2.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.
BENCHMARK	CC6L2a.	Use punctuation (commas, parentheses, dashes) to set off nonrestrictive/parenthetical elements.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 6 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
BENCHMARK	CC6L4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
BENCHMARK	CC6L4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

		Grade <b>7</b> - Adopted: <b>2010</b>
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7R L.	Reading Standards for Literature 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Key Ideas and Details
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7RL1.	Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7RL3.	Analyze how particular elements of a story or drama interact (e.g., how setting shapes the characters or plot).
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7R L.	Reading Standards for Literature 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7RL1 0.	By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 6-8 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.

STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
BENCHMARK	CC7W3c.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
BENCHMARK	CC7W3e	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.

BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 c.	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7SL4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
BENCHMARK	CC7L1b.	Choose among simple, compound, complex, and compound-complex sentences to signal differing relationships among ideas.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Knowledge of Language
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L3.	Use Knowledge of Language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
BENCHMARK	CC7L3a.	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 7 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
BENCHMARK	CC7L4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
BENCHMARK	CC7L4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

		Grade 8 - Adopted: 2010
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8R L.	Reading Standards for Literature 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Key Ideas and Details
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8RL1.	Cite the textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8R L.	Reading Standards for Literature 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Craft and Structure
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8RL4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including analogies or allusions to other texts.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8R L.	Reading Standards for Literature 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8RL1 0.	By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of grades 6-8 text complexity band independently and proficiently.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2a	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2b	Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.

BENCHMARK	CC8W2c	Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
BENCHMARK	CC8W3c	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence, signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another, and show the relationships among experiences and events.
BENCHMARK	CC8W3e	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.

BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 c.	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8SL4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8L1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
BENCHMARK	CC8L1b.	Form and use verbs in the active and passive voice.
BENCHMARK	CC8L1d.	Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in verb voice and mood.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8L4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words or phrases based on grade 8 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
BENCHMARK	CC8L4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
BENCHMARK	CC8L4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG CC8L6.

Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

#### Lesson 09: Unit 4 Summarizing a Reference, p. 81-88

## **Delaware Standards and Instruction**

		Grade <b>6</b> - Adopted: <b>2010</b>
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Key Ideas and Details
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RI1.	Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RI2.	Determine a central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RI3.	Analyze in detail how a key individual, event, or idea is introduced, illustrated, and elaborated in a text (e.g., through examples or anecdotes).
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Craft and Structure
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RI4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Integration of Knowledge and Ideas
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RI7.	Integrate information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words to develop a coherent understanding of a topic or issue.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.

BENCHMARK	CC6W2a	Introduce a topic; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
BENCHMARK	CC6W2b	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
BENCHMARK	CC6W2c	Use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
BENCHMARK	CC6W2d	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
BENCHMARK	CC6W2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from the information or explanation presented.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W9.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
BENCHMARK	CC6W9b	Apply grade 6 reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g., "Trace and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, distinguishing claims that are supported by reasons and evidence from claims that are not").
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration

ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 d.	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
BENCHMARK	CC6L1d.	Recognize and correct vague pronouns (i.e., ones with unclear or ambiguous antecedents).
BENCHMARK	CC6L1e.	Recognize variations from standard English in their own and others' writing and speaking, and identify and use strategies to improve expression in conventional language.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L2.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.
BENCHMARK	CC6L2a.	Use punctuation (commas, parentheses, dashes) to set off nonrestrictive/parenthetical elements.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 6 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
BENCHMARK	CC6L4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
BENCHMARK	CC6L4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the
		inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

		Language Arts  Grade <b>7</b> - Adopted: <b>2010</b>
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Key Ideas and Details
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7RI1.	Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7RI3.	Analyze the interactions between individuals, events, and ideas in a text (e.g., how ideas influence individuals or events, or how individuals influence ideas or events).
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Craft and Structure
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7RI4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the impact of a specific word choice on meaning and tone.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2a	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/ effect; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2b	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2c.	Use appropriate transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2d	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.

BENCHMARK	CC7W2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W9.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
BENCHMARK	CC7W9b	Apply grade 7 reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g. "Trace and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, assessing whether the reasoning is sound and the evidence is relevant and sufficient to support the claims").
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.

BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 c.	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7SL4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
BENCHMARK	CC7L1b.	Choose among simple, compound, complex, and compound-complex sentences to signal differing relationships among ideas.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Knowledge of Language
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L3.	Use Knowledge of Language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
BENCHMARK	CC7L3a.	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 7 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
BENCHMARK	CC7L4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in

BENCHMARK	CC7L4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

		Grade <b>8</b> - Adopted: <b>2010</b>
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Key Ideas and Details
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8RI1.	Cite the textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Craft and Structure
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8RI4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including analogies or allusions to other texts.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2a	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information
		into broader categories; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2b	
BENCHMARK	. CC8W2b . CC8W2c .	multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.  Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other

BENCHMARK	CC8W2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 c.	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.

STRAND / INDICATOR		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8SL4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8L1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
BENCHMARK	CC8L1b.	Form and use verbs in the active and passive voice.
BENCHMARK	CC8L1d.	Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in verb voice and mood.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8L4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words or phrases based on grade 8 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
BENCHMARK	CC8L4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
BENCHMARK	CC8L4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in
		Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.  Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the
BENCHMARK STANDARD /	CC8L4d.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.  Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

DE.CC8S Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12

Lesson 10: Unit 4 Summarizing a Reference, p. 89-100

#### **Delaware Standards and Instruction**

#### **Language Arts**

STANDARD / STRAND

STANDARD /

L.

STRAND

L.

DE.CC6R Reading Standards for Literature 6-12

STRAND / INDICATOR		Key Ideas and Details
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RL1.	Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RL2.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6R L.	Reading Standards for Literature 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RL1 0.	By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 6-8 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Key Ideas and Details
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RI1.	Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RI2.	Determine a central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RI3.	Analyze in detail how a key individual, event, or idea is introduced, illustrated, and elaborated in a text (e.g., through examples or anecdotes).
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Craft and Structure
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RI4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Integration of Knowledge and Ideas
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RI7.	Integrate information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words to develop a coherent understanding of a topic or issue.

STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
BENCHMARK	CC6W2a	Introduce a topic; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
BENCHMARK	CC6W2b	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
BENCHMARK	CC6W2c	Use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
BENCHMARK	CC6W2d	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
BENCHMARK	CC6W2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from the information or explanation presented.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
CTDAND /		
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
	CC6W4.	Production and Distribution of Writing  Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI	CC6W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG ENDURING UNDERSTANDI		Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)  With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  STANDARD /	CC6W5.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)  With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  STANDARD / STRAND	CC6W5.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)  With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.  Writing Standards 6-12
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  STANDARD / STRAND  STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI	CC6W5.  DE.CC6W	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)  With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.  Writing Standards 6-12  Research to Build and Present Knowledge  Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  STANDARD / STRAND  STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	DE.CC6W	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)  With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.  Writing Standards 6-12  Research to Build and Present Knowledge  Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.  Apply grade 6 reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g., "Trace and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, distinguishing claims that are supported by reasons and evidence from

ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 c.	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 d.	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
BENCHMARK	CC6L1d.	Recognize and correct vague pronouns (i.e., ones with unclear or ambiguous antecedents).
BENCHMARK	CC6L1e.	Recognize variations from standard English in their own and others' writing and speaking, and identify and use strategies to improve expression in conventional language.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L2.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.
BENCHMARK	CC6L2a.	Use punctuation (commas, parentheses, dashes) to set off nonrestrictive/parenthetical elements.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12

ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 6 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
BENCHMARK	CC6L4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
BENCHMARK	CC6L4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND /		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
INDICATOR		

		Grade <b>7</b> - Adopted: <b>2010</b>
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7R L.	Reading Standards for Literature 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Key Ideas and Details
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7RL1.	Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7R L.	Reading Standards for Literature 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Craft and Structure
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7RL5.	Analyze how a drama's or poem's form or structure (e.g., soliloquy, sonnet) contributes to its meaning.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7R L.	Reading Standards for Literature 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7RL1 0.	By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 6-8 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Key Ideas and Details

ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7RI1.	Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7RI3.	Analyze the interactions between individuals, events, and ideas in a text (e.g., how ideas influence individuals or events, or how individuals influence ideas or events).
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Craft and Structure
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7RI4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the impact of a specific word choice on meaning and tone.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2a	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/ effect; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2b	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2c.	Use appropriate transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2d	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W9.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
BENCHMARK	CC7W9b	Apply grade 7 reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g. "Trace and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, assessing whether the reasoning is sound and the evidence is relevant and sufficient to support the claims").
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 c.	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas

ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7SL4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
BENCHMARK	CC7L1b.	Choose among simple, compound, complex, and compound-complex sentences to signal differing relationships among ideas.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L2.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.
BENCHMARK	CC7L2a.	Use a comma to separate coordinate adjectives (e.g., It was a fascinating, enjoyable movie but not He wore an old[,] green shirt).
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Knowledge of Language
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L3.	Use Knowledge of Language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
BENCHMARK	CC7L3a.	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 7 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
BENCHMARK	CC7L4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
BENCHMARK	CC7L4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
ST ANDARD / ST RAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L5.	Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings.
BENCHMARK	CC7L5b.	Use the relationship between particular words (e.g., synonym/antonym, analogy) to better understand each of the words.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2010		
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8R L.	Reading Standards for Literature 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Key Ideas and Details
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8RL1.	Cite the textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8R L.	Reading Standards for Literature 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Craft and Structure
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8RL4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including analogies or allusions to other texts.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8R L.	Reading Standards for Literature 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8RL1 0.	By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of grades 6-8 text complexity band independently and proficiently.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Key Ideas and Details
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8RI1.	Cite the textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.

STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Craft and Structure
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8RI4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including analogies or allusions to other texts.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2a	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2b	Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2c	Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2d	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.

STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 c.	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8SL4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8L1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
BENCHMARK	CC8L1b.	Form and use verbs in the active and passive voice.
BENCHMARK	CC8L1d.	Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in verb voice and mood.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8L.	Language Standards 6-12

STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8L4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words or phrases based on grade 8 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
BENCHMARK	CC8L4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
BENCHMARK	CC8L4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8L5.	Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings.
BENCHMARK	CC8L5b.	Use the relationship between particular words to better understand each of the words.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8L6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

## Lesson 11: Unit 4 Summarizing a Reference, p. 101-108

## **Delaware Standards and Instruction**

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2010		
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Key Ideas and Details
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RI1.	Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RI2.	Determine a central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RI3.	Analyze in detail how a key individual, event, or idea is introduced, illustrated, and elaborated in a text (e.g., through examples or anecdotes).

STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Craft and Structure
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RI4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Integration of Knowledge and Ideas
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RI7.	Integrate information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words to develop a coherent understanding of a topic or issue.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
BENCHMARK	CC6W2a	Introduce a topic; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
BENCHMARK	CC6W2b	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
BENCHMARK	CC6W2c	Use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
BENCHMARK	CC6W2d	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
BENCHMARK	CC6W2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from the information or explanation presented.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING LINDERSTANDI	CC6W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as

needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.

UNDERSTANDI

NG

STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W9.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
BENCHMARK	CC6W9b	Apply grade 6 reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g., "Trace and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, distinguishing claims that are supported by reasons and evidence from claims that are not").
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 d.	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
BENCHMARK	CC6L1d.	Recognize and correct vague pronouns (i.e., ones with unclear or ambiguous antecedents).
BENCHMARK	CC6L1e.	Recognize variations from standard English in their own and others' writing and speaking, and identify and use strategies to improve expression in conventional language.

STRAND		gg
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L2.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.
BENCHMARK	CC6L2a.	Use punctuation (commas, parentheses, dashes) to set off nonrestrictive/parenthetical elements.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 6 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
BENCHMARK	CC6L4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
BENCHMARK	CC6L4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

STANDARD /

DE.CC6L. Language Standards 6-12

## **Delaware Standards and Instruction**

		Grade <b>7</b> - Adopted: <b>2010</b>
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Key Ideas and Details
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7RI1.	Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7RI3.	Analyze the interactions between individuals, events, and ideas in a text (e.g., how ideas influence individuals or events, or how individuals influence ideas or events).
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Craft and Structure

ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7RI4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the impact of a specific word choice on meaning and tone.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2a	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/ effect; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2b	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2c.	Use appropriate transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2d	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
STANDARD /	DE CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND	DE.CC7W	witting Standards 0-12
	DE.CC7W	Research to Build and Present Knowledge
STRAND /	CC7W8.	
STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI		Research to Build and Present Knowledge  Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and
STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDING  STANDARD /	CC7W8.	Research to Build and Present Knowledge  Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.

ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W9.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
BENCHMARK	CC7W9b	Apply grade 7 reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g. "Trace and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, assessing whether the reasoning is sound and the evidence is relevant and sufficient to support the claims").
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7SL4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

BENCHMARK	CC7L1b.	Choose among simple, compound, complex, and compound-complex sentences to signal differing relationships among ideas.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L2.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.
BENCHMARK	CC7L2a.	Use a comma to separate coordinate adjectives (e.g., It was a fascinating, enjoyable movie but not He wore an old[,] green shirt).
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Knowledge of Language
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L3.	Use Knowledge of Language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
BENCHMARK	CC7L3a.	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 7 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
BENCHMARK	CC7L4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
BENCHMARK	CC7L4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

#### **Language Arts**

STANDARD / STRAND

I.

DE.CC8R Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12

STRAND / INDICATOR		Key Ideas and Details
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8RI1.	Cite the textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Craft and Structure
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8RI4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including analogies or allusions to other texts.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2a	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2b	Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2c	Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2d	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12

STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 c.	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8SL4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8L1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
BENCHMARK	CC8L1b.	Form and use verbs in the active and passive voice.

BENCHMARK	CC8L1d.	Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in verb voice and mood.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8L4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words or phrases based on grade 8 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
BENCHMARK	CC8L4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
BENCHMARK	CC8L4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8L6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

# Lesson 12: Unit 4 Summarizing a Reference, p. 109-120

## **Delaware Standards and Instruction**

		Grade 6 - Adopted: 2010
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Key Ideas and Details
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RI1.	Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RI2.	Determine a central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RI3.	Analyze in detail how a key individual, event, or idea is introduced, illustrated, and elaborated in a text (e.g., through examples or anecdotes).
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Craft and Structure

ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RI4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Integration of Knowledge and Ideas
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RI7.	Integrate information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words to develop a coherent understanding of a topic or issue.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
BENCHMARK	CC6W2a	Introduce a topic; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
BENCHMARK	CC6W2b	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
BENCHMARK	CC6W2c	Use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
BENCHMARK	CC6W2d	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
BENCHMARK	CC6W2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from the information or explanation presented.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge

ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W9.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
BENCHMARK	CC6W9b	Apply grade 6 reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g., "Trace and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, distinguishing claims that are supported by reasons and evidence from claims that are not").
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 c.	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 d.	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
BENCHMARK	CC6L1d.	Recognize and correct vague pronouns (i.e., ones with unclear or ambiguous antecedents).
BENCHMARK	CC6L1e.	Recognize variations from standard English in their own and others' writing and speaking, and identify and use strategies to improve expression in conventional language.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English

ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L2.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.
BENCHMARK	CC6L2a.	Use punctuation (commas, parentheses, dashes) to set off nonrestrictive/parenthetical elements.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Knowledge of Language
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
BENCHMARK	CC6L3a.	Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/ listener interest, and style.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 6 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
BENCHMARK	CC6L4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
BENCHMARK	CC6L4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Grade <b>7</b> - Adopted: <b>2010</b>		
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Key Ideas and Details
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7RI1.	Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7RI3.	Analyze the interactions between individuals, events, and ideas in a text (e.g., how ideas influence individuals or events, or how individuals influence ideas or events).

STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Craft and Structure
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7RI4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the impact of a specific word choice on meaning and tone.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2a	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/ effect; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2b	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2c.	Use appropriate transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2d	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.

STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W9.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
BENCHMARK	CC7W9b	Apply grade 7 reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g. "Trace and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, assessing whether the reasoning is sound and the evidence is relevant and sufficient to support the claims").
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 c.	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7SL4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English

ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
BENCHMARK	CC7L1b.	Choose among simple, compound, complex, and compound-complex sentences to signal differing relationships among ideas.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L2.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.
BENCHMARK	CC7L2a.	Use a comma to separate coordinate adjectives (e.g., It was a fascinating, enjoyable movie but not He wore an old[,] green shirt).
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Knowledge of Language
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L3.	Use Knowledge of Language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
BENCHMARK	CC7L3a.	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 7 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
BENCHMARK	CC7L4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
BENCHMARK	CC7L4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Key Ideas and Details
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8RI1.	Cite the textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Craft and Structure
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8RI4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including analogies or allusions to other texts.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2a	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2b	Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2c	Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2d	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 c.	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8SL4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8L1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

BENCHMARK	CC8L1b.	Form and use verbs in the active and passive voice.
BENCHMARK	CC8L1d.	Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in verb voice and mood.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8L4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words or phrases based on grade 8 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
BENCHMARK	CC8L4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
BENCHMARK	CC8L4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8L6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

## Lesson 13: Unit 5 Writing from Pictures, p. 121-130

## **Delaware Standards and Instruction**

Grade <b>6</b> - Adopted: <b>2010</b>		
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
BENCHMARK	CC6W3a	Engage and orient the reader by establishing a context and introducing a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally and logically.
BENCHMARK	CC6W3c	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
BENCHMARK	CC6W3d	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to convey experiences and events.
BENCHMARK	CC6W3e	Provide a conclusion that follows from the narrated experiences or events.

STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 c.	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 d.	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
BENCHMARK	CC6L1d.	Recognize and correct vague pronouns (i.e., ones with unclear or ambiguous antecedents).

BENCHMARK	CC6L1e.	Recognize variations from standard English in their own and others' writing and speaking, and identify and use strategies to improve expression in conventional language.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L2.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.
BENCHMARK	CC6L2a.	Use punctuation (commas, parentheses, dashes) to set off nonrestrictive/parenthetical elements.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Knowledge of Language
ENDUDING		Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L3.	listening.
UNDERSTANDI	CC6L3a.	
UNDERST ANDI NG		listening.
BENCHMARK STANDARD /	CC6L3a.	Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/ listener interest, and style.

Grade <b>7</b> - Adopted: <b>2010</b>		
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
BENCHMARK	CC7W3c.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
BENCHMARK	CC7W3e	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12

STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration
ENDURING UNDERST ANDI NG	CC7SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 c.	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas

ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7SL4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
BENCHMARK	CC7L1b.	Choose among simple, compound, complex, and compound-complex sentences to signal differing relationships among ideas.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Knowledge of Language
	CC7L3.	Knowledge of Language  Use Knowledge of Language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI	CC7L3.	Use Knowledge of Language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or
INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG		Use Knowledge of Language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.  Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG BENCHMARK	CC7L3a.	Use Knowledge of Language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.  Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.

Grade <b>8</b> - Adopted: <b>2010</b>		
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2a	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2b	Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.

BENCHMARK	CC8W2c	Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
BENCHMARK	CC8W3c	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence, signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another, and show the relationships among experiences and events.
BENCHMARK	CC8W3e	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.

BENCHMARK	CC8SL1	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 c.	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8SL4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8L1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
BENCHMARK	CC8L1b.	Form and use verbs in the active and passive voice.
BENCHMARK	CC8L1d.	Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in verb voice and mood.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8L6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

#### Lesson 14: Unit 5 Writing from Pictures, p. 131-140

#### **Delaware Standards and Instruction**

#### **Language Arts**

#### Grade 6 - Adopted: 2010

STANDARD / STRAND DE.CC6W Writing Standards 6-12

STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
BENCHMARK	CC6W3a	Engage and orient the reader by establishing a context and introducing a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally and logically.
BENCHMARK	CC6W3c	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
BENCHMARK	CC6W3d	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to convey experiences and events.
BENCHMARK	CC6W3e	Provide a conclusion that follows from the narrated experiences or events.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.

BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 c.	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
BENCHMARK	CC6L1d.	Recognize and correct vague pronouns (i.e., ones with unclear or ambiguous antecedents).
BENCHMARK	CC6L1e.	Recognize variations from standard English in their own and others' writing and speaking, and identify and use strategies to improve expression in conventional language.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L2.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.
BENCHMARK	CC6L2a.	Use punctuation (commas, parentheses, dashes) to set off nonrestrictive/parenthetical elements.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Knowledge of Language
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
BENCHMARK	CC6L3a.	Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/ listener interest, and style.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

### **Language Arts**

Grade **7** - Adopted: **2010** 

STANDARD / STRAND

DE.CC7W Writing Standards 6-12

STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
BENCHMARK	CC7W3c.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
BENCHMARK	CC7W3e	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
	CC7W8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI	CC7W8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG STANDARD I		Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  STANDARD / STRAND		Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.  Writing Standards 6-12
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  STANDARD / STRAND  STRAND  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI	DE.CC7W	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.  Writing Standards 6-12  Range of Writing  Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  STANDARD / STRAND  STRAND  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  STANDARD / STANDARD / STANDARD /	DE.CC7W  CC7W10  DE.CC7S	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.  Writing Standards 6-12  Range of Writing  Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  STANDARD / STRAND  STRAND  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  STANDARD / STANDARD / STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W  CC7W10  DE.CC7S	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.  Writing Standards 6-12  Range of Writing  Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.  Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12

BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7SL4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
BENCHMARK	CC7L1b.	Choose among simple, compound, complex, and compound-complex sentences to signal differing relationships among ideas.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Knowledge of Language
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L3.	Use Knowledge of Language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
BENCHMARK	CC7L3a.	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

### **Language Arts**

Grade **8** - Adopted: **2010** 

STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2a	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2b	Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2c	Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
BENCHMARK	CC8W3c	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence, signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another, and show the relationships among experiences and events.
BENCHMARK	CC8W3e	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.

STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 c.	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8SL4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8L1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
BENCHMARK	CC8L1b.	Form and use verbs in the active and passive voice.
BENCHMARK	CC8L1d.	Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in verb voice and mood.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8L.	Language Standards 6-12

STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8L6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

# Lesson 15: Unit 5 Writing from Pictures, p. 141-148

# **Delaware Standards and Instruction**

		_a.i.gaage / ii.to
		Grade <b>6</b> - Adopted: <b>2010</b>
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
BENCHMARK	CC6W3a	Engage and orient the reader by establishing a context and introducing a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally and logically.
BENCHMARK	CC6W3c	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
BENCHMARK	CC6W3d	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to convey experiences and events.
BENCHMARK	CC6W3e	Provide a conclusion that follows from the narrated experiences or events.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.

STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 d.	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
BENCHMARK	CC6L1d.	Recognize and correct vague pronouns (i.e., ones with unclear or ambiguous antecedents).
BENCHMARK	CC6L1e.	Recognize variations from standard English in their own and others' writing and speaking, and identify and use strategies to improve expression in conventional language.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L2.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.
BENCHMARK	CC6L2a.	Use punctuation (commas, parentheses, dashes) to set off nonrestrictive/parenthetical elements.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Knowledge of Language
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.

BENCHMARK	CC6L3a.	Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/ listener interest, and style.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

		Language 7415
		Grade <b>7</b> - Adopted: <b>2010</b>
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
BENCHMARK	CC7W3c.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
BENCHMARK	CC7W3e	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12

STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration
ENDURING UNDERST ANDI NG	CC7SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 c.	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
		Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12  Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
STRAND /		
STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI	L.	Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas  Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate
STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDING  STANDARD /	CC7SL4.	Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas  Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDING  STANDARD / STRAND	CC7SL4.	Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas  Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.  Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  STANDARD / STRAND  STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI	CC7SL4.	Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas  Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.  Language Standards 6-12  Conventions of Standard English  Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage
STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  STANDARD / STRAND  STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7SL4.  DE.CC7L.  CC7L1.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.  Language Standards 6-12  Conventions of Standard English  Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.  Choose among simple, compound, complex, and compound-complex sentences to signal
STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDING  STANDARD / STRAND  STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDING  BENCHMARK	CC7SL4.  DE.CC7L.  CC7L1b.	Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas  Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.  Language Standards 6-12  Conventions of Standard English  Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.  Choose among simple, compound, complex, and compound-complex sentences to signal differing relationships among ideas.
STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  STANDARD / STRAND  STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  BENCHMARK  STANDARD / STRAND  STRAND / STRAND	CC7SL4.  DE.CC7L.  CC7L1b.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.  Language Standards 6-12  Conventions of Standard English  Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.  Choose among simple, compound, complex, and compound-complex sentences to signal differing relationships among ideas.  Language Standards 6-12

BENCHMARK	CC7L3a.	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

		Grade <b>8</b> - Adopted: <b>2010</b>
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2a	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2b	Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2c	Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
BENCHMARK	CC8W3c	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence, signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another, and show the relationships among experiences and events.
BENCHMARK	CC8W3e	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing

ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 c.	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND /		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
INDICATOR		

STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8L1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
BENCHMARK	CC8L1b.	Form and use verbs in the active and passive voice.
BENCHMARK	CC8L1d.	Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in verb voice and mood.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8L6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

### Lesson 16: Unit 6 Summarizing Multiple References, p. 149-158

### **Delaware Standards and Instruction**

### Language Arts

### STANDARD / DE.CC6R Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12 STRAND ī. STRAND / Key Ideas and Details **INDICATOR ENDURING** CC6RI1. Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences UNDERSTANDI drawn from the text. NG **ENDURING** CC6RI2. Determine a central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a UNDERSTANDI summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments. NG **ENDURING** CC6RI3. Analyze in detail how a key individual, event, or idea is introduced, illustrated, and elaborated in a UNDERSTANDI text (e.g., through examples or anecdotes). NG STANDARD / DE.CC6R Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12 **STRAND** Ι. STRAND / Craft and Structure **INDICATOR ENDURING** CC6RI4. Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, UNDERSTANDI connotative, and technical meanings

STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Integration of Knowledge and Ideas
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RI7.	Integrate information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words to develop a coherent understanding of a topic or issue.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
BENCHMARK	CC6W2a	Introduce a topic; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
BENCHMARK	CC6W2b	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
BENCHMARK	CC6W2c	Use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
BENCHMARK	CC6W2d	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
BENCHMARK	CC6W2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from the information or explanation presented.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND /		Research to Build and Present Knowledge

# STRAND / INDICATOR Research to Build and Present Knowledge ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG CC6W7. Conduct short research projects to answer a question, drawing on several sources and refocusing the inquiry when appropriate.

ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources; assess the credibility of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and providing basic bibliographic information for sources.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W9.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
BENCHMARK	CC6W9b	Apply grade 6 reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g., "Trace and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, distinguishing claims that are supported by reasons and evidence from claims that are not").
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration
	CC6SL1.	Comprehension and Collaboration  Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI	CC6SL1 a.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on
INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6SL1	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.  Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG BENCHMARK	CC6SL1	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.  Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.  Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  BENCHMARK  BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 b.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.  Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.  Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.  Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that
ENDURING UNDERSTANDING  BENCHMARK  BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 a.  CC6SL1 b.  CC6SL1 c.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.  Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.  Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.  Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.  Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through
ENDURING UNDERSTANDING  BENCHMARK  BENCHMARK  BENCHMARK  BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 b.  CC6SL1 c.  CC6SL1 d.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.  Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.  Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.  Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.  Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDING  BENCHMARK  BENCHMARK  BENCHMARK  BENCHMARK  STANDARD / STRAND	CC6SL1 b.  CC6SL1 c.  CC6SL1 d.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.  Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.  Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.  Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.  Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.  Language Standards 6-12

BENCHMARK	CC6L1e.	Recognize variations from standard English in their own and others' writing and speaking, and identify and use strategies to improve expression in conventional language.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L2.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.
BENCHMARK	CC6L2a.	Use punctuation (commas, parentheses, dashes) to set off nonrestrictive/parenthetical elements.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Knowledge of Language
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
BENCHMARK	CC6L3a.	Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/ listener interest, and style.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 6 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
BENCHMARK	CC6L4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
BENCHMARK	CC6L4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
		Delaware Standards and Instruction
		Language Arts
		Grade <b>7</b> - Adopted: <b>2010</b>

Grade <b>7</b> - Adopted: <b>2010</b>			
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12	
STRAND / INDICATOR		Key Ideas and Details	

ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7RI1.	Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7RI3.	Analyze the interactions between individuals, events, and ideas in a text (e.g., how ideas influence individuals or events, or how individuals influence ideas or events).
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Craft and Structure
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7RI4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the impact of a specific word choice on meaning and tone.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2a	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/ effect; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2b	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2c.	Use appropriate transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2d	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W9.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
BENCHMARK	CC7W9b	Apply grade 7 reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g. "Trace and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, assessing whether the reasoning is sound and the evidence is relevant and sufficient to support the claims").
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 c.	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas

		Delaware Standards and Instruction
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
BENCHMARK	CC7L4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
BENCHMARK	CC7L4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 7 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
BENCHMARK	CC7L3a.	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L3.	Use Knowledge of Language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
STRAND / INDICATOR		Knowledge of Language
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
BENCHMARK	CC7L1b.	Choose among simple, compound, complex, and compound-complex sentences to signal differing relationships among ideas.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7SL4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.

### **Language Arts**

STANDARD / STRAND

DE.CC8R Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12 I.

STRAND / INDICATOR		Key Ideas and Details
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8RI1.	Cite the textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Craft and Structure
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8RI4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including analogies or allusions to other texts.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2a	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2b	Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2c	Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2d	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12

STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W7.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 c.	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8SL4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English

ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8L1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
BENCHMARK	CC8L1b.	Form and use verbs in the active and passive voice.
BENCHMARK	CC8L1d.	Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in verb voice and mood.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8L4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words or phrases based on grade 8 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
BENCHMARK	CC8L4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
BENCHMARK	CC8L4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8L6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

# Lesson 17: Unit 6 Summarizing Multiple References, p. 159-174

# **Delaware Standards and Instruction**

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2010			
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12	
STRAND / INDICATOR		Key Ideas and Details	
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RI1.	Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.	
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RI2.	Determine a central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.	
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RI3.	Analyze in detail how a key individual, event, or idea is introduced, illustrated, and elaborated in a text (e.g., through examples or anecdotes).	

STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Craft and Structure
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RI4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Integration of Knowledge and Ideas
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RI7.	Integrate information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words to develop a coherent understanding of a topic or issue.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
BENCHMARK	CC6W2a	Introduce a topic; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
BENCHMARK	CC6W2b	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
BENCHMARK	CC6W2c	Use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
BENCHMARK	CC6W2d	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
BENCHMARK	CC6W2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from the information or explanation presented.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.

STRAND	DE.CC6W	writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W7.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question, drawing on several sources and refocusing the inquiry when appropriate.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources; assess the credibility of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and providing basic bibliographic information for sources.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W9.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
BENCHMARK	CC6W9b	Apply grade 6 reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g., "Trace and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, distinguishing claims that are supported by reasons and evidence from claims that are not").
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 c.	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 d.	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.

STANDARD /

DE.CC6W Writing Standards 6-12

STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERST ANDI NG	CC6L1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
BENCHMARK	CC6L1d.	Recognize and correct vague pronouns (i.e., ones with unclear or ambiguous antecedents).
BENCHMARK	CC6L1e.	Recognize variations from standard English in their own and others' writing and speaking, and identify and use strategies to improve expression in conventional language.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERST ANDI NG	CC6L2.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.
BENCHMARK	CC6L2a.	Use punctuation (commas, parentheses, dashes) to set off nonrestrictive/parenthetical elements.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Knowledge of Language
ENDURING UNDERST ANDI NG	CC6L3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
BENCHMARK	CC6L3a.	Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/ listener interest, and style.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERST ANDI NG	CC6L4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 6 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
BENCHMARK	CC6L4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
BENCHMARK	CC6L4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG CC6L6.

Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

# **Delaware Standards and Instruction**

		Grade <b>7</b> - Adopted: <b>2010</b>
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Key Ideas and Details
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7RI1.	Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7RI3.	Analyze the interactions between individuals, events, and ideas in a text (e.g., how ideas influence individuals or events, or how individuals influence ideas or events).
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Craft and Structure
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7RI4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the impact of a specific word choice on meaning and tone.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERST ANDI NG	CC7W2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2a	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/ effect; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2b	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2c.	Use appropriate transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2d	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.

BENCHMARK	CC7W2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W9.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
BENCHMARK	CC7W9b	Apply grade 7 reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g. "Trace and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, assessing whether the reasoning is sound and the evidence is relevant and sufficient to support the claims").
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.

BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 c.	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7SL4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
BENCHMARK	CC7L1b.	Choose among simple, compound, complex, and compound-complex sentences to signal differing relationships among ideas.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Knowledge of Language
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L3.	Use Knowledge of Language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
BENCHMARK	CC7L3a.	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 7 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
BENCHMARK	CC7L4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

BENCHMARK	CC7L4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

		Grade <b>8</b> - Adopted: <b>2010</b>
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Key Ideas and Details
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8RI1.	Cite the textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Craft and Structure
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8RI4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including analogies or allusions to other texts.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2a	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2b	Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2b CC8W2c	

BENCHMARK	CC8W2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W7.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.

BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8SL4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8L1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
BENCHMARK	CC8L1b.	Form and use verbs in the active and passive voice.
BENCHMARK	CC8L1d.	Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in verb voice and mood.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8L.	Language Standards 6-12
	DE.CC8L.	Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STRAND /	DE.CC8L.	
STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use  Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words or phrases
STRAND / STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8L4.	Vocabulary Acquisition and Use  Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words or phrases based on grade 8 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.  Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in
STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDING  BENCHMARK	CC8L4a.	Vocabulary Acquisition and Use  Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words or phrases based on grade 8 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.  Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.  Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the
STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDING  BENCHMARK  BENCHMARK	CC8L4a. CC8L4d.	Vocabulary Acquisition and Use  Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words or phrases based on grade 8 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.  Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.  Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

Lesson 18: Unit 6 Summarizing Multiple References, p. 175-184

# **Delaware Standards and Instruction**

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2010

STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Key Ideas and Details
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RI1.	Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RI2.	Determine a central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RI3.	Analyze in detail how a key individual, event, or idea is introduced, illustrated, and elaborated in a text (e.g., through examples or anecdotes).
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Craft and Structure
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RI4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Integration of Knowledge and Ideas
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RI7.	Integrate information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words to develop a coherent understanding of a topic or issue.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
BENCHMARK	CC6W2a	Introduce a topic; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
BENCHMARK	CC6W2b	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
BENCHMARK	CC6W2c	Use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
BENCHMARK	CC6W2d	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.

BENCHMARK	CC6W2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from the information or explanation presented.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W7.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question, drawing on several sources and refocusing the inquiry when appropriate.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources; assess the credibility of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and providing basic bibliographic information for sources.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W9.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
BENCHMARK	CC6W9b	Apply grade 6 reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g., "Trace and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, distinguishing claims that are supported by reasons and evidence from claims that are not").
STANDARD / STRAND	CC6W9b	specific claims in a text, distinguishing claims that are supported by reasons and evidence from
STANDARD /		specific claims in a text, distinguishing claims that are supported by reasons and evidence from claims that are not").
STANDARD / STRAND		specific claims in a text, distinguishing claims that are supported by reasons and evidence from claims that are not").  Writing Standards 6-12
ST AND ARD / STRAND  STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI	DE.CC6W	specific claims in a text, distinguishing claims that are supported by reasons and evidence from claims that are not").  Writing Standards 6-12  Range of Writing  Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and
STANDARD / STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  STANDARD /	DE.CC6W  CC6W10  DE.CC6S	specific claims in a text, distinguishing claims that are supported by reasons and evidence from claims that are not").  Writing Standards 6-12  Range of Writing  Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.

ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 c.	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
BENCHMARK	CC6L1d.	Recognize and correct vague pronouns (i.e., ones with unclear or ambiguous antecedents).
BENCHMARK	CC6L1e.	Recognize variations from standard English in their own and others' writing and speaking, and identify and use strategies to improve expression in conventional language.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L2.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.
BENCHMARK	CC6L2a.	Use punctuation (commas, parentheses, dashes) to set off nonrestrictive/parenthetical elements.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Knowledge of Language
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
BENCHMARK	CC6L3a.	Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/ listener interest, and style.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 6 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
BENCHMARK	CC6L4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
BENCHMARK	CC6L4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12  Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

Language Arts		
Grade <b>7</b> - Adopted: <b>2010</b>		
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Key Ideas and Details
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7RI1.	Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7RI3.	Analyze the interactions between individuals, events, and ideas in a text (e.g., how ideas influence individuals or events, or how individuals influence ideas or events).
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Craft and Structure
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7RI4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the impact of a specific word choice on meaning and tone.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.

BENCHMARK	CC7W2a	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/ effect; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2b	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2c.	Use appropriate transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2d	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W9.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
BENCHMARK	CC7W9b	Apply grade 7 reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g. "Trace and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, assessing whether the reasoning is sound and the evidence is relevant and sufficient to support the claims").
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12

CTD AND /		
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 c.	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
	CC7SL4.	Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas  Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI	CC7SL4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG STANDARD /		Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  STANDARD / STRAND		Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.  Language Standards 6-12
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  STANDARD / STRAND  STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI	DE.CC7L.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.  Language Standards 6-12  Conventions of Standard English  Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  STANDARD / STRAND  STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	DE.CC7L.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.  Language Standards 6-12  Conventions of Standard English  Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.  Choose among simple, compound, complex, and compound-complex sentences to signal
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  STANDARD / STRAND  STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  BENCHMARK	CC7L1.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.  Language Standards 6-12  Conventions of Standard English  Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.  Choose among simple, compound, complex, and compound-complex sentences to signal differing relationships among ideas.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  STANDARD / STRAND  STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  BENCHMARK  STANDARD / STRAND	CC7L1.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.  Language Standards 6-12  Conventions of Standard English  Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.  Choose among simple, compound, complex, and compound-complex sentences to signal differing relationships among ideas.  Language Standards 6-12

BENCHMARK	CC7L3a.	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 7 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
BENCHMARK	CC7L4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
BENCHMARK	CC7L4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

		Grade <b>8</b> - Adopted: <b>2010</b>
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Key Ideas and Details
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8RI1.	Cite the textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Craft and Structure
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8RI4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including analogies or allusions to other texts.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes

ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.	
BENCHMARK	CC8W2a	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.	
BENCHMARK	CC8W2b	Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.	
BENCHMARK	CC8W2c	Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.	
BENCHMARK	CC8W2d	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.	
BENCHMARK	CC8W2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.	
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12	
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing	
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)	
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.	
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12	
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge	
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W7.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.	
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.	
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12	
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Writing	
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.	

STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 c.	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8SL4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8L.	Language Standards 6-12
	DE.CC8L.	Language Standards 6-12  Conventions of Standard English
STRAND /	DE.CC8L.	
STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI		Conventions of Standard English  Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage
STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDING	CC8L1.	Conventions of Standard English  Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDING  BENCHMARK	CC8L1b.	Conventions of Standard English  Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.  Form and use verbs in the active and passive voice.
STRAND / STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  BENCHMARK  BENCHMARK	CC8L1b.	Conventions of Standard English  Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.  Form and use verbs in the active and passive voice.  Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in verb voice and mood.
STRAND / STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  BENCHMARK  BENCHMARK  STANDARD / STRAND	CC8L1b.	Conventions of Standard English  Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.  Form and use verbs in the active and passive voice.  Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in verb voice and mood.  Language Standards 6-12

BENCHMARK	CC8L4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8L6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

# Lesson 19: Unit 6 Summarizing Multiple References, p. 185-196

### **Delaware Standards and Instruction**

		Grade 6 - Adopted: 2010
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Key Ideas and Details
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RI1.	Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RI2.	Determine a central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RI3.	Analyze in detail how a key individual, event, or idea is introduced, illustrated, and elaborated in a text (e.g., through examples or anecdotes).
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Craft and Structure
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RI4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Integration of Knowledge and Ideas
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RI7.	Integrate information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words to develop a coherent understanding of a topic or issue.

STANDARD /	DE.CC6W	Writing	Standards	6-12
STRAND				

STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERST ANDI NG	CC6W2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
BENCHMARK	CC6W2a	Introduce a topic; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
BENCHMARK	CC6W2b	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
BENCHMARK	CC6W2c	Use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
BENCHMARK	CC6W2d	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
BENCHMARK	CC6W2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from the information or explanation presented.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W7.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question, drawing on several sources and refocusing the inquiry when appropriate.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources; assess the credibility of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and providing basic bibliographic information for sources.
STANDARD /	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND		
		Research to Build and Present Knowledge

ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W9.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
BENCHMARK	CC6W9b	Apply grade 6 reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g., "Trace and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, distinguishing claims that are supported by reasons and evidence from claims that are not").
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 c.	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 d.	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
BENCHMARK	CC6L1d.	Recognize and correct vague pronouns (i.e., ones with unclear or ambiguous antecedents).
BENCHMARK	CC6L1e.	Recognize variations from standard English in their own and others' writing and speaking, and identify and use strategies to improve expression in conventional language.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English

ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L2.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.
BENCHMARK	CC6L2a.	Use punctuation (commas, parentheses, dashes) to set off nonrestrictive/parenthetical elements.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Knowledge of Language
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
BENCHMARK	CC6L3a.	Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/ listener interest, and style.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 6 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
BENCHMARK	CC6L4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
BENCHMARK	CC6L4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Grade <b>7</b> - Adopted: <b>2010</b>			
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7R Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12 I.		
STRAND / INDICATOR		Key Ideas and Details	
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7RI1.	Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.	
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7RI3.	Analyze the interactions between individuals, events, and ideas in a text (e.g., how ideas influence individuals or events, or how individuals influence ideas or events).	

STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Craft and Structure
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7RI4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the impact of a specific word choice on meaning and tone.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2a	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/ effect; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2b	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2c.	Use appropriate transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2d	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W7.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question, drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions for further research and investigation.

ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W9.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
BENCHMARK	CC7W9b	Apply grade 7 reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g. "Trace and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, assessing whether the reasoning is sound and the evidence is relevant and sufficient to support the claims").
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI	CC7SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on
NG		others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
	CC7SL1	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
NG		Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas
BENCHMARK	a. CC7SL1	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.  Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and
BENCHMARK BENCHMARK	a.  CC7SL1 b.  CC7SL1	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.  Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.  Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with
BENCHMARK  BENCHMARK  BENCHMARK	a.  CC7SL1 b.  CC7SL1 c.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.  Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.  Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
BENCHMARK  BENCHMARK  BENCHMARK  BENCHMARK	a.  CC7SL1 b.  CC7SL1 c.  CC7SL1 d.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.  Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.  Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.  Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.

STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
BENCHMARK	CC7L1b.	Choose among simple, compound, complex, and compound-complex sentences to signal differing relationships among ideas.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Knowledge of Language
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L3.	Use Knowledge of Language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
BENCHMARK	CC7L3a.	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 7 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
BENCHMARK	CC7L4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
BENCHMARK	CC7L4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
		Delaware Standards and Instruction
		Language Arts
		Grade 8 - Adopted: 2010
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12

**Key Ideas and Details** 

STRAND / INDICATOR

ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8RI1.	Cite the textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Craft and Structure
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8RI4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including analogies or allusions to other texts.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2a	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2b	Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2c	Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2d	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
		Research to Build and Present Knowledge

ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W7.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 c.	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8SL4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8L1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

CC8L1b.	Form and use verbs in the active and passive voice.
CC8L1d.	Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in verb voice and mood.
DE.CC8L.	Language Standards 6-12
	Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
CC8L4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words or phrases based on grade 8 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
CC8L4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
CC8L4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
DE.CC8L.	Language Standards 6-12
	Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
CC8L6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
	CC8L1d.  DE.CC8L.  CC8L4a.  CC8L4d.  DE.CC8L.

# Lesson 20: Unit 7 Inventive Writing, p. 197-204

# **Delaware Standards and Instruction**

Grade <b>6</b> - Adopted: <b>2010</b>		
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
BENCHMARK	CC6W2a	Introduce a topic; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
BENCHMARK	CC6W2b	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
BENCHMARK	CC6W2c	Use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
BENCHMARK	CC6W2d	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.

BENCHMARK	CC6W2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from the information or explanation presented.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources; assess the credibility of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and providing basic bibliographic information for sources.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12  Range of Writing
STRAND /	CC6W10	
STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI		Range of Writing  Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and
STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDING  STANDARD /	CC6W10	Range of Writing  Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  STANDARD / STRAND	CC6W10	Range of Writing  Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.  Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  STANDARD / STRAND  STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI UNDERSTANDI	CC6W10 . DE.CC6S	Range of Writing  Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.  Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12  Comprehension and Collaboration  Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on
STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  STANDARD / STRAND  STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6SL1	Range of Writing  Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.  Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12  Comprehension and Collaboration  Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.  Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under

CC6SL1 d.	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.
DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
	Conventions of Standard English
CC6L1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
CC6L1d.	Recognize and correct vague pronouns (i.e., ones with unclear or ambiguous antecedents).
CC6L1e.	Recognize variations from standard English in their own and others' writing and speaking, and identify and use strategies to improve expression in conventional language.
DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
	Knowledge of Language
CC6L3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
CC6L3a.	Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/ listener interest, and style.
DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
	Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
CC6L6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to
	d.  DE.CC6L.  CC6L1d.  CC6L1e.  DE.CC6L.  CC6L3a.  DE.CC6L.

Grade <b>7</b> - Adopted: <b>2010</b>		
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2a	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/ effect; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2b	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.

BENCHMARK	CC7W2c.	Use appropriate transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2d	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration
ENDURING UNDERST ANDI NG	CC7SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
		under discussion.

BENCHMARK	CC7SL1	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7SL4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
BENCHMARK	CC7L1b.	Choose among simple, compound, complex, and compound-complex sentences to signal differing relationships among ideas.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Knowledge of Language
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L3.	Use Knowledge of Language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
BENCHMARK	CC7L3a.	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
		Delaware Standards and Instruction

		Grade 8 - Adopted: 2010
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes

ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2a	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2b	Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2c	Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2d	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration

ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 c.	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8SL4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8L1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
BENCHMARK	CC8L1b.	Form and use verbs in the active and passive voice.
BENCHMARK	CC8L1d.	Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in verb voice and mood.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8L6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

### Lesson 21: Unit 7 Inventive Writing, p. 205-214

### **Delaware Standards and Instruction**

**Language Arts** 

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2010

STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
BENCHMARK	CC6W2a	Introduce a topic; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
BENCHMARK	CC6W2b	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
BENCHMARK	CC6W2c	Use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
BENCHMARK	CC6W2d	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
BENCHMARK	CC6W2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from the information or explanation presented.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
UNDERSTANDI	CC6W4.	appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are
UNDERSTANDI NG ENDURING UNDERSTANDI		appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)  With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as
UNDERSTANDI NG  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  STANDARD /	CC6W5.	appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)  With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.
UNDERSTANDI NG  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  STANDARD I STRAND	CC6W5.	appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)  With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.  Writing Standards 6-12
UNDERSTANDI NG  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  STANDARD / STRAND  STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI	CC6W5.  DE.CC6W	appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)  With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.  Writing Standards 6-12  Research to Build and Present Knowledge  Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources; assess the credibility of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism
UNDERSTANDI NG  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  STANDARD / STRAND  STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  STANDARD / STANDARD /	DE.CC6W .	appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)  With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.  Writing Standards 6-12  Research to Build and Present Knowledge  Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources; assess the credibility of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and providing basic bibliographic information for sources.

STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
BENCHMARK	CC6L1d.	Recognize and correct vague pronouns (i.e., ones with unclear or ambiguous antecedents).
BENCHMARK	CC6L1e.	Recognize variations from standard English in their own and others' writing and speaking, and identify and use strategies to improve expression in conventional language.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Knowledge of Language
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
BENCHMARK	CC6L3a.	Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/ listener interest, and style.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

comprehension or expression.

Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and

phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to

**ENDURING** 

NG

UNDERSTANDI

CC6L6.

		Grade <b>7</b> - Adopted: <b>2010</b>
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2a	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/ effect; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2b	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2c.	Use appropriate transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2d	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
ENDURING		
UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
UNDERSTANDI	CC7W4.	appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are
UNDERSTANDI NG ENDURING UNDERSTANDI		appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)  With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well
UNDERSTANDI NG  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  STANDARD /	CC7W5.	appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)  With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
UNDERSTANDI NG  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  STANDARD / STRAND	CC7W5.	appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)  With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.  Writing Standards 6-12
UNDERSTANDI NG  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  STANDARD / STRAND  STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI	CC7W5.  DE.CC7W	appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)  With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.  Writing Standards 6-12  Research to Build and Present Knowledge  Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and

ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 c.	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
	CC7SL4.	Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas  Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI	CC7SL4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG STANDARD I		Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  STANDARD / STRAND		Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.  Language Standards 6-12
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  STANDARD / STRAND  STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI	DE.CC7L.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.  Language Standards 6-12  Conventions of Standard English  Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  STANDARD / STRAND  STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	DE.CC7L.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.  Language Standards 6-12  Conventions of Standard English  Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.  Choose among simple, compound, complex, and compound-complex sentences to signal
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  STANDARD / STRAND  STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  BENCHMARK	CC7L1.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.  Language Standards 6-12  Conventions of Standard English  Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.  Choose among simple, compound, complex, and compound-complex sentences to signal differing relationships among ideas.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  STANDARD / STRAND  STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  BENCHMARK  STANDARD / STRAND  STRAND / STRAND	CC7L1.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.  Language Standards 6-12  Conventions of Standard English  Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.  Choose among simple, compound, complex, and compound-complex sentences to signal differing relationships among ideas.  Language Standards 6-12

STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

		Grade 8 - Adopted: 2010
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2a	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2b	Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2c	Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2d	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge

ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 c.	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8SL4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8L1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
BENCHMARK	CC8L1b.	Form and use verbs in the active and passive voice.
BENCHMARK	CC8L1d.	Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in verb voice and mood.

STRAND		
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8L6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

DE.CC8L. Language Standards 6-12

STANDARD /

### Lesson 22: Unit 7 Inventive Writing, p. 215-222

#### **Delaware Standards and Instruction**

		Grade <b>6</b> - Adopted: <b>2010</b>
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
BENCHMARK	CC6W2a	Introduce a topic; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
BENCHMARK	CC6W2b	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
BENCHMARK	CC6W2c	Use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
BENCHMARK	CC6W2d	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
BENCHMARK	CC6W2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from the information or explanation presented.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.

STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources; assess the credibility of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and providing basic bibliographic information for sources.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 c.	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 d.	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
BENCHMARK	CC6L1d.	Recognize and correct vague pronouns (i.e., ones with unclear or ambiguous antecedents).
BENCHMARK	CC6L1e.	Recognize variations from standard English in their own and others' writing and speaking, and identify and use strategies to improve expression in conventional language.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12

STRAND / INDICATOR		Knowledge of Language
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
BENCHMARK	CC6L3a.	Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/ listener interest, and style.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 6 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
BENCHMARK	CC6L4c.	Consult reference materials (e.g., dictionaries, glossaries, thesauruses), both print and digital, to find the pronunciation of a word or determine or clarify its precise meaning or its part of speech.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

		Grade <b>7</b> - Adopted: <b>2010</b>
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2a	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/ effect; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2b	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2c.	Use appropriate transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2d	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.

BENCHMARK	CC7W2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 c.	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.

STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7SL4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
BENCHMARK	CC7L1b.	Choose among simple, compound, complex, and compound-complex sentences to signal differing relationships among ideas.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Knowledge of Language
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L3.	Use Knowledge of Language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
BENCHMARK	CC7L3a.	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 7 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
BENCHMARK	CC7L4c.	Consult general and specialized reference materials (e.g., dictionaries, glossaries, thesauruses), both print and digital, to find the pronunciation of a word or determine or clarify its precise meaning or its part of speech.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

# **Delaware Standards and Instruction**

		Grade 8 - Adopted: 2010
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2a	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2b	Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2c	Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2d	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.

STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 c.	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8SL4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8L1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
BENCHMARK	CC8L1b.	Form and use verbs in the active and passive voice.
BENCHMARK	CC8L1d.	Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in verb voice and mood.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

BENCHMARK	CC8L4c.	Consult general and specialized reference materials (e.g., dictionaries, glossaries, thesauruses), both print and digital, to find the pronunciation of a word or determine or clarify its precise meaning or its part of speech.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8L6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

### Lesson 23: Unit 7 Inventive Writing, p. 223-230

### **Delaware Standards and Instruction**

		Grade <b>6</b> - Adopted: <b>2010</b>
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERST ANDI NG	CC6W2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
BENCHMARK	CC6W2a	Introduce a topic; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
BENCHMARK	CC6W2b	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
BENCHMARK	CC6W2c	Use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
BENCHMARK	CC6W2d	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
BENCHMARK	CC6W2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from the information or explanation presented.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)

ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources; assess the credibility of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and providing basic bibliographic information for sources.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 c.	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 d.	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
BENCHMARK	CC6L1d.	Recognize and correct vague pronouns (i.e., ones with unclear or ambiguous antecedents).

BENCHMARK	CC6L1e.	Recognize variations from standard English in their own and others' writing and speaking, and identify and use strategies to improve expression in conventional language.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Knowledge of Language
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
BENCHMARK	CC6L3a.	Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/ listener interest, and style.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

	Grade <b>7</b> - Adopted: <b>2010</b>		
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12	
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes	
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.	
BENCHMARK	CC7W2a	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/ effect; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.	
BENCHMARK	CC7W2b	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.	
BENCHMARK	CC7W2c.	Use appropriate transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.	
BENCHMARK	CC7W2d	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.	
BENCHMARK	CC7W2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.	
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12	

STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND		
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration
STRAND /	CC7SL1.	Comprehension and Collaboration  Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI		Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on
STRAND / INDICATOR ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.  Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas
STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDING  BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 a.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.  Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.  Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and
STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 a.  CC7SL1 b.  CC7SL1	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.  Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.  Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.  Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with
STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  BENCHMARK  BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 a.  CC7SL1 b.  CC7SL1 c.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.  Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.  Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.  Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  BENCHMARK  BENCHMARK  BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 a.  CC7SL1 b.  CC7SL1 c.  CC7SL1 d.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.  Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.  Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.  Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.  Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.

ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7SL4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
BENCHMARK	CC7L1b.	Choose among simple, compound, complex, and compound-complex sentences to signal differing relationships among ideas.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Knowledge of Language
	CC7L3.	Use Knowledge of Language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI	CC7L3.	Use Knowledge of Language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or
INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG		Use Knowledge of Language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.  Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG BENCHMARK	CC7L3a.	Use Knowledge of Language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.  Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2010		
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2a	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2b	Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.

BENCHMARK	CC8W2c	Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2d	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI	CC8W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter
NG		time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8S L.	
ST ANDARD /		audiences.
STANDARD / STRAND		audiences.  Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STANDARD / STRAND  STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI	L.	audiences.  Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12  Comprehension and Collaboration  Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on

BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 c.	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8SL4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8L1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
BENCHMARK	CC8L1b.	Form and use verbs in the active and passive voice.
BENCHMARK	CC8L1d.	Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in verb voice and mood.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8L6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

# Lesson 24: Unit 7 Inventive Writing, p. 231-240

# **Delaware Standards and Instruction**

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2010		
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
BENCHMARK	CC6W2b	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.

STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
BENCHMARK	CC6W3a	Engage and orient the reader by establishing a context and introducing a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally and logically.
BENCHMARK	CC6W3c	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
BENCHMARK	CC6W3d	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to convey experiences and events.
BENCHMARK	CC6W3e	Provide a conclusion that follows from the narrated experiences or events.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources; assess the credibility of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and providing basic bibliographic information for sources.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration

ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 c.	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 d.	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
BENCHMARK	CC6L1d.	Recognize and correct vague pronouns (i.e., ones with unclear or ambiguous antecedents).
BENCHMARK	CC6L1e.	Recognize variations from standard English in their own and others' writing and speaking, and identify and use strategies to improve expression in conventional language.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Knowledge of Language
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
BENCHMARK	CC6L3a.	Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/ listener interest, and style.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

### **Language Arts**

Grade **7** - Adopted: **2010** 

STANDARD / STRAND

DE.CC7W Writing Standards 6-12

STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERST ANDI NG	CC7W2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2b	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
BENCHMARK	CC7W3a	Engage and orient the reader by establishing a context and point of view and introducing a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally and logically.
BENCHMARK	CC7W3c.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
BENCHMARK	CC7W3e	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
	CC7W4.	Production and Distribution of Writing  Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI	CC7W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG ENDURING UNDERSTANDI		Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)  With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  STANDARD I	CC7W5.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)  With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  STANDARD / STRAND	CC7W5.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)  With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.  Writing Standards 6-12
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  STANDARD / STRAND  STRAND  ENDURING UNDICAT OR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI	CC7W5.  DE.CC7W	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)  With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.  Writing Standards 6-12  Research to Build and Present Knowledge  Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  STANDARD / STRAND  STRAND  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  STANDARD / INDICAT OR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	DE.CC7W .	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)  With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.  Writing Standards 6-12  Research to Build and Present Knowledge  Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.

STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 c.	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7SL4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
BENCHMARK	CC7L1b.	Choose among simple, compound, complex, and compound-complex sentences to signal differing relationships among ideas.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Knowledge of Language
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L3.	Use Knowledge of Language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
BENCHMARK	CC7L3a.	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12

STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

		Language / it is
		Grade <b>8</b> - Adopted: <b>2010</b>
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2a	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2b	Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2c	Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
BENCHMARK	CC8W3a	Engage and orient the reader by establishing a context and point of view and introducing a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally and logically.
BENCHMARK	CC8W3c	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence, signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another, and show the relationships among experiences and events.
BENCHMARK	CC8W3e	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)

ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw of that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 c.	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8SL4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.

STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8L1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
BENCHMARK	CC8L1a.	Explain the function of verbals (gerunds, participles, infinitives) in general and their function in particular sentences.
BENCHMARK	CC8L1b.	Form and use verbs in the active and passive voice.
BENCHMARK	CC8L1d.	Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in verb voice and mood.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI	CC8L6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to

#### Lesson 25: Unit 8 Formal Essay Models, p. 241-250

#### **Delaware Standards and Instruction**

#### **Language Arts**

#### Grade 6 - Adopted: 2010 STANDARD / DE.CC6W Writing Standards 6-12 **STRAND** STRAND / **Text Types and Purposes INDICATOR** ENDURING CC6W2. Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and **UNDERSTANDI** information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content. NG **BENCHMARK** CC6W2a Introduce a topic; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. CC6W2b **BENCHMARK** Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples. **BENCHMARK** CC6W2c Use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts. **BENCHMARK** CC6W2d Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic. CC6W2f. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from the information or explanation BENCHMARK presented.

STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W7.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question, drawing on several sources and refocusing the inquiry when appropriate.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources; assess the credibility of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and providing basic bibliographic information for sources.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Writing
	CC6W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI	CC6W10 . DE.CC6S	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG STANDARD I	DE.CC6S	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6S	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.  Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  STANDARD / STRAND  STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI	DE.CC6S L.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.  Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12  Comprehension and Collaboration  Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  STANDARD I STRAND  STRAND I INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	DE.CC6S L.  CC6SL1.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.  Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12  Comprehension and Collaboration  Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.  Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under

BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 d.	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
BENCHMARK	CC6L1d.	Recognize and correct vague pronouns (i.e., ones with unclear or ambiguous antecedents).
BENCHMARK	CC6L1e.	Recognize variations from standard English in their own and others' writing and speaking, and identify and use strategies to improve expression in conventional language.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Knowledge of Language
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
BENCHMARK	CC6L3a.	Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/ listener interest, and style.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Grade 7 - Adopted: 2010		
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2a	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/ effect; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2b	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.

BENCHMARK	CC7W2c.	Use appropriate transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2d	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration
ENDURING UNDERST ANDI NG	CC7SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
		under discussion.

BENCHMARK	CC7SL1	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7SL4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
BENCHMARK	CC7L1b.	Choose among simple, compound, complex, and compound-complex sentences to signal differing relationships among ideas.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Knowledge of Language
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L3.	Use Knowledge of Language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
BENCHMARK	CC7L3a.	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
		Delaware Standards and Instruction

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2010			
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12	
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes	

ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2a	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2b	Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2c	Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2d	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W7.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.

STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 c.	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8SL4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8L1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
BENCHMARK	CC8L1a.	Explain the function of verbals (gerunds, participles, infinitives) in general and their function in particular sentences.
BENCHMARK	CC8L1b.	Form and use verbs in the active and passive voice.
BENCHMARK	CC8L1d.	Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in verb voice and mood.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8L6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

# Lesson 26: Unit 8 Formal Essay Models, p. 251-262

# **Delaware Standards and Instruction**

Grade <b>6</b> - Adopted: <b>2010</b>			
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12	
STRAND / INDICATOR		Key Ideas and Details	
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RI1.	Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.	
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RI2.	Determine a central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.	
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RI3.	Analyze in detail how a key individual, event, or idea is introduced, illustrated, and elaborated in a text (e.g., through examples or anecdotes).	
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12	
STRAND / INDICATOR		Craft and Structure	
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RI4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings	
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12	
STRAND / INDICATOR		Integration of Knowledge and Ideas	
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RI7.	Integrate information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words to develop a coherent understanding of a topic or issue.	
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12	
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes	
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.	
BENCHMARK	CC6W2a	Introduce a topic; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.	

BENCHMARK	CC6W2b	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
BENCHMARK	CC6W2c	Use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
BENCHMARK	CC6W2d	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
BENCHMARK	CC6W2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from the information or explanation presented.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W7.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question, drawing on several sources and refocusing the inquiry when appropriate.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources; assess the credibility of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and providing basic bibliographic information for sources.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.

BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 c.	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 d.	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
BENCHMARK	CC6L1d.	Recognize and correct vague pronouns (i.e., ones with unclear or ambiguous antecedents).
BENCHMARK	CC6L1e.	Recognize variations from standard English in their own and others' writing and speaking, and identify and use strategies to improve expression in conventional language.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12  Knowledge of Language
STRAND /	CC6L3.	
STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI		Knowledge of Language  Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or
STRAND / STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L3.	Knowledge of Language  Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDING  BENCHMARK	CC6L3a.	Knowledge of Language  Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.  Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/ listener interest, and style.
STRAND / STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  BENCHMARK  STANDARD / STRAND	CC6L3a.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.  Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/ listener interest, and style.  Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  BENCHMARK  STANDARD / STRAND  STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI	CC6L3a.  DE.CC6L.	Knowledge of Language  Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.  Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/ listener interest, and style.  Language Standards 6-12  Vocabulary Acquisition and Use  Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases
STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDING  BENCHMARK  STANDARD / STRAND  STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDING	CC6L3a.  DE.CC6L.  CC6L4.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.  Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/ listener interest, and style.  Language Standards 6-12  Vocabulary Acquisition and Use  Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 6 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.  Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in

STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

		Grade <b>7</b> - Adopted: <b>2010</b>
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Key Ideas and Details
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7RI1.	Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7RI3.	Analyze the interactions between individuals, events, and ideas in a text (e.g., how ideas influence individuals or events, or how individuals influence ideas or events).
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Craft and Structure
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7RI4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the impact of a specific word choice on meaning and tone.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2a	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/ effect; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2b	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2c.	Use appropriate transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2d	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.

BENCHMARK	CC7W2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W7.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question, drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions for further research and investigation.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 c.	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.

BENCHMARK	CC7SL1	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7SL4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
BENCHMARK	CC7L1b.	Choose among simple, compound, complex, and compound-complex sentences to signal differing relationships among ideas.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Knowledge of Language
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L3.	Use Knowledge of Language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
BENCHMARK	CC7L3a.	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 7 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
BENCHMARK	CC7L4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
BENCHMARK	CC7L4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG CC7L6.

Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

### **Delaware Standards and Instruction**

		Grade <b>8</b> - Adopted: <b>2010</b>
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Key Ideas and Details
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8RI1.	Cite the textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8RI3.	Analyze how a text makes connections among and distinctions between individuals, ideas, or events (e.g., through comparisons, analogies, or categories).
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Craft and Structure
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8RI4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including analogies or allusions to other texts.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2a	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2b	Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2c	Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2c	

STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W7.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.

STRAND	L.	
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 c.	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.

BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8SL4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8L1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
BENCHMARK	CC8L1a.	Explain the function of verbals (gerunds, participles, infinitives) in general and their function in particular sentences.
BENCHMARK	CC8L1b.	Form and use verbs in the active and passive voice.
BENCHMARK	CC8L1d.	Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in verb voice and mood.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND /		March Landau 2002 and the
INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
	CC8L4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words or phrases based on grade 8 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI	CC8L4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words or phrases
INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG		Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words or phrases based on grade 8 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.  Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG BENCHMARK	CC8L4a.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words or phrases based on grade 8 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.  Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.  Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the
ENDURING UNDERSTANDING  BENCHMARK  BENCHMARK	CC8L4a.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words or phrases based on grade 8 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.  Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.  Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
ENDURING UNDERSTANDING  BENCHMARK  BENCHMARK  STANDARD / STRAND	CC8L4a.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words or phrases based on grade 8 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.  Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.  Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).  Language Standards 6-12

# Lesson 27: Unit 8 Formal Essay Models, p. 263-268

# **Delaware Standards and Instruction**

		Grade <b>6</b> - Adopted: <b>2010</b>
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6R I.	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Integration of Knowledge and Ideas
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RI7.	Integrate information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words to develop a coherent understanding of a topic or issue.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
BENCHMARK	CC6W2a	Introduce a topic; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
BENCHMARK	CC6W2b	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
BENCHMARK	CC6W2c	Use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
BENCHMARK	CC6W2d	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
BENCHMARK	CC6W2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from the information or explanation presented.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge

ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W7.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question, drawing on several sources and refocusing the inquiry when appropriate.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources; assess the credibility of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and providing basic bibliographic information for sources.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
BENCHMARK	CC6L1d.	Recognize and correct vague pronouns (i.e., ones with unclear or ambiguous antecedents).
BENCHMARK	CC6L1e.	Recognize variations from standard English in their own and others' writing and speaking, and identify and use strategies to improve expression in conventional language.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12

STRAND / INDICATOR		Knowledge of Language
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
BENCHMARK	CC6L3a.	Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/ listener interest, and style.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12  Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

		Grade <b>7</b> - Adopted: <b>2010</b>
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2a	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/ effect; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2b	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2c.	Use appropriate transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2d	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)

ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W7.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question, drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions for further research and investigation.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
UNDERSTANDI	CC7SL1 a.	teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on
UNDERST ANDI NG	CC7SL1	teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.  Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas
UNDERST ANDI NG BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 a.	teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.  Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.  Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and
BENCHMARK  BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 a. CC7SL1 b. CC7SL1	teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.  Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.  Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.  Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with
BENCHMARK  BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 a.  CC7SL1 b.  CC7SL1 c.	teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.  Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.  Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.  Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
BENCHMARK  BENCHMARK  BENCHMARK  BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 a.  CC7SL1 b.  CC7SL1 c.  CC7SL1 d.	teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.  Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.  Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.  Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.  Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.

STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
BENCHMARK	CC7L1b.	Choose among simple, compound, complex, and compound-complex sentences to signal differing relationships among ideas.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Knowledge of Language
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L3.	Use Knowledge of Language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
BENCHMARK	CC7L3a.	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2010		
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2a	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2b	Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2c	Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.

BENCHMARK	CC8W2d	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W7.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.

BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 c.	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8SL4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI	CC8L1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
NG		
BENCHMARK	CC8L1a.	Explain the function of verbals (gerunds, participles, infinitives) in general and their function in particular sentences.
	CC8L1a.	
BENCHMARK		particular sentences.
BENCHMARK	CC8L1b.	particular sentences.  Form and use verbs in the active and passive voice.
BENCHMARK  BENCHMARK  BENCHMARK	CC8L1b.	particular sentences.  Form and use verbs in the active and passive voice.  Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in verb voice and mood.

# Lesson 28: Unit 9 Formal Critique and Response to Literature, p. 269-278

# **Delaware Standards and Instruction**

Grade <b>6</b> - Adopted: <b>2010</b>		
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6R L.	Reading Standards for Literature 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Key Ideas and Details
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RL1.	Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.

ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RL2.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RL3.	Describe how a particular story's or drama's plot unfolds in a series of episodes as well as how the characters respond or change as the plot moves toward a resolution.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6R L.	Reading Standards for Literature 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Craft and Structure
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RL5.	Analyze how a particular sentence, chapter, scene, or stanza fits into the overall structure of a text and contributes to the development of the theme, setting, or plot.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6R L.	Reading Standards for Literature 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RL1 0.	By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 6-8 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
BENCHMARK	CC6W2b	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge

ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W7.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question, drawing on several sources and refocusing the inquiry when appropriate.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources; assess the credibility of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and providing basic bibliographic information for sources.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 c.	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 d.	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
BENCHMARK	CC6L1d.	Recognize and correct vague pronouns (i.e., ones with unclear or ambiguous antecedents).
BENCHMARK	CC6L1e.	Recognize variations from standard English in their own and others' writing and speaking, and identify and use strategies to improve expression in conventional language.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12

STRAND / INDICATOR		Knowledge of Language
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
BENCHMARK	CC6L3a.	Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/ listener interest, and style.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 6 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
BENCHMARK	CC6L4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
BENCHMARK	CC6L4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

		Grade <b>7</b> - Adopted: <b>2010</b>
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7R L.	Reading Standards for Literature 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Key Ideas and Details
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7RL1.	Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7RL3.	Analyze how particular elements of a story or drama interact (e.g., how setting shapes the characters or plot).
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7R L.	Reading Standards for Literature 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity

ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7RL1 0.	By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 6-8 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2b	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.

BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 c.	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7SL4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
BENCHMARK	CC7L1b.	Choose among simple, compound, complex, and compound-complex sentences to signal differing relationships among ideas.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Knowledge of Language
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L3.	Use Knowledge of Language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
BENCHMARK	CC7L3a.	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 7 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
BENCHMARK	CC7L4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

BENCHMARK	CC7L4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

		Language Arts
		Grade <b>8</b> - Adopted: <b>2010</b>
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8R L.	Reading Standards for Literature 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Key Ideas and Details
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8RL1.	Cite the textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8R L.	Reading Standards for Literature 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Craft and Structure
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8RL4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including analogies or allusions to other texts.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8R L.	Reading Standards for Literature 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8RL1 0.	By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of grades 6-8 text complexity band independently and proficiently.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERST ANDI NG	CC8W2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2a	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

BENCHMARK	CC8W2b	Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2c	Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W7.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.

BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 c.	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8SL4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8L1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
BENCHMARK	CC8L1a.	Explain the function of verbals (gerunds, participles, infinitives) in general and their function in particular sentences.
BENCHMARK	CC8L1b.	Form and use verbs in the active and passive voice.
BENCHMARK	CC8L1d.	Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in verb voice and mood.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8L4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words or phrases based on grade 8 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
BENCHMARK	CC8L4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
BENCHMARK	CC8L4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8L6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

		Grade <b>6</b> - Adopted: <b>2010</b>
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6R L.	Reading Standards for Literature 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Key Ideas and Details
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RL2.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RL3.	Describe how a particular story's or drama's plot unfolds in a series of episodes as well as how the characters respond or change as the plot moves toward a resolution.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6R L.	Reading Standards for Literature 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Craft and Structure
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RL5.	Analyze how a particular sentence, chapter, scene, or stanza fits into the overall structure of a text and contributes to the development of the theme, setting, or plot.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6R L.	Reading Standards for Literature 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RL1 0.	By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 6-8 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
BENCHMARK	CC6W2b	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing

discussion.			
STANDARD / STANDARD / DE.CC6W Writing Standards 6-12  STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING CC6W7. Conduct short research projects to answer a question, drawing on several sources and refocusing the inquiry when appropriate.  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  ENDURING CC6W8. Gafter relevant information from multiple print and digital sources; assess the credibility of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others white avoiding plagiarism and providing basic bibliographic information for sources.  STANDARD / STRAND / NG  ENDURING CC6W8. Range of Writing  STANDARD / STRAND / NG  ENDURING CC6W9. Writing Standards 6-12  STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING CC6W10 Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.  STANDARD / STRAND / NDICATOR  ENDURING CC6SU10 Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others ideas and expressing their own clearly.  BENCHMARK CC6SL1 Engage effectively in a range of collaborative molecular in the standard of studied required material; explicitly draw on that a preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.  BENCHMARK CC6SL1 Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.  BENCHMARK CC6SL1 Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.  STANDARD / DE.CG6L Language Standards 6-12	UNDERSTANDI	CC6W4.	appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are
STRAND / INDICATOR  Research to Build and Present Knowledge  CC6W7. Conduct short research projects to answer a question, drawing on several sources and refocusing the inquiry when appropriate.  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  CC6W8. Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources; assess the credibility of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and providing basic bibliographic information for sources.  STANDARD / STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  ENDURING CC6W10  Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time trames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.  STANDARD / STRAND / INDICATOR  STRAND / INDICATOR  DE.CC6S  Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12  Comprehension and Collaboration  CC6SL1. Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 to pics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.  BENCHMARK  CC6SL1. Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material: explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.  BENCHMARK  CC6SL1. Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the bipic, list, or issue under discussion.  BENCHMARK  CC6SL1. Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.  STANDARD / DE.CC6L. Language Standards 6-12	UNDERSTANDI	CC6W5.	
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  CC6W7. Conduct short research projects to answer a question, drawing on several sources and refocusing the inquiry when appropriate.  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  CC6W8. Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources; assess the credibility of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and providing basic bibliographic information for sources.  STANDARD / STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  CC6W10 Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.  STANDARD / STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  CC6SL1 Comprehension and Collaboration  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.  BENCHMARK CC6SL1 Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.  BENCHMARK CC6SL1 Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.  BENCHMARK CC6SL1 Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.  STANDARD / DECC6L Language Standards 6-12		DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
the inquiry when appropriate.  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  CC6W8. Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources; assess the credibility of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and providing basic bibliographic information for sources.  STANDARD / STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  CC6W10 Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.  STANDARD / STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  CC6SL1. Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.  BENCHMARK CC6SL1 Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.  BENCHMARK CC6SL1 Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.  BENCHMARK CC6SL1 Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.  STANDARD / DE.CC6L Language Standards 6-12			Research to Build and Present Knowledge
STANDARD / STRAND / INDICATOR   PECCES   Writing Standards 6-12   STRAND / STRAND	UNDERSTANDI	CC6W7.	
STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING	UNDERSTANDI	CC6W8.	source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  STANDARD / STRAND / STRAND / STRAND / CC6SL1  BENCHMARK  CC6SL1  CC6SL1  Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.  STANDARD / STANDARD / STANDARD / CC6SL1  Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.  STANDARD / DE.CC6L  Language Standards 6-12  STANDARD / DE.CC6L  Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.  STANDARD / DE.CC6L  Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.  STANDARD / DE.CC6L  Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and paraphrasing.  Write routinely over two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.  Standard / DE.CC6L  Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and paraphrasing.  Write routinely setting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.  Standard / DE.CC6L  Write routinely setting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.  Standard / DE.CC6L  Write routinely setting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.  Standard / DE.CC6L  Write routinely setting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.  Standard / DE.CC6L  Standard / DE.C		DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.  STANDARD / STRAND / STRAND / STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.  BENCHMARK  CC6SL1 Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.  BENCHMARK  CC6SL1 Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.  BENCHMARK  CC6SL1 Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.  BENCHMARK  CC6SL1 Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.  STANDARD / DE.C66L. Language Standards 6-12			Range of Writing
STRAND   Comprehension and Collaboration    ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG   CC6SL1.   Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.  BENCHMARK   CC6SL1   Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.  BENCHMARK   CC6SL1   Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.  BENCHMARK   CC6SL1   Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.  BENCHMARK   CC6SL1   Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.  STANDARD / DE.CC6L.   Language Standards 6-12	UNDERSTANDI	CC6W10	time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG  CC6SL1. Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.  CC6SL1  Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.  ENCHMARK  CC6SL1  Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.  ENCHMARK  CC6SL1  Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.  ENCHMARK  CC6SL1  Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.  STANDARD / DE.CC6L. Language Standards 6-12			Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.  ENCHMARK  CC6SL1  Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.  ENCHMARK  CC6SL1  Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.  ENCHMARK  CC6SL1  Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.  ENCHMARK  CC6SL1  Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.			Comprehension and Collaboration
a. preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.  BENCHMARK  CC6SL1  Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.  BENCHMARK  CC6SL1  Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.  BENCHMARK  CC6SL1  Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.  STANDARD / DE.CC6L. Language Standards 6-12	UNDERSTANDI	CC6SL1.	teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on
BENCHMARK  CC6SL1  Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.  BENCHMARK  CC6SL1  Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.  STANDARD /  DE.CC6L. Language Standards 6-12	BENCHMARK		preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under
c. contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.  BENCHMARK  CC6SL1  Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.  STANDARD / DE.CC6L. Language Standards 6-12	BENCHMARK		Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
d. reflection and paraphrasing.  STANDARD / DE.CC6L. Language Standards 6-12	BENCHMARK		
	BENCHMARK		
		DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12

STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
BENCHMARK	CC6L1d.	Recognize and correct vague pronouns (i.e., ones with unclear or ambiguous antecedents).
BENCHMARK	CC6L1e.	Recognize variations from standard English in their own and others' writing and speaking, and identify and use strategies to improve expression in conventional language.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Knowledge of Language
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
BENCHMARK	CC6L3a.	Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/ listener interest, and style.
BENCHMARK	CC6L3b.	Maintain consistency in style and tone.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

		Grade <b>7</b> - Adopted: <b>2010</b>
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7R L.	Reading Standards for Literature 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Key Ideas and Details
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7RL3.	Analyze how particular elements of a story or drama interact (e.g., how setting shapes the characters or plot).
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7R L.	Reading Standards for Literature 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7RL1 0.	By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 6-8 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.

STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2b	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.

BENCHMARK	CC7SL1	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.		
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.		
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12		
STRAND / INDICATOR		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas		
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7SL4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.		
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12		
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English		
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.		
BENCHMARK	CC7L1b.	Choose among simple, compound, complex, and compound-complex sentences to signal differing relationships among ideas.		
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12		
STRAND / INDICATOR		Knowledge of Language		
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L3.	Use Knowledge of Language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.		
BENCHMARK	CC7L3a.	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.		
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12		
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use		
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.		
		Delaware Standards and Instruction		

		Grade 8 - Adopted: 2010
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8R L.	Reading Standards for Literature 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity

ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8RL1 0.	By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of grades 6-8 text complexity band independently and proficiently.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2a	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2b	Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2c	Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
ENDURING	CC8W7.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question),
UNDERSTANDI NG		drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.
	CC8W8.	drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for
NG ENDURING UNDERSTANDI		drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.  Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG STANDARD /	CC8W8.	drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.  Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.

ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 c.	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8SL4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8L1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
BENCHMARK	CC8L1a.	Explain the function of verbals (gerunds, participles, infinitives) in general and their function in particular sentences.
BENCHMARK	CC8L1b.	Form and use verbs in the active and passive voice.
BENCHMARK	CC8L1d.	Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in verb voice and mood.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG CC8L6.

Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

### Lesson 30: Unit 9 Formal Critique and Response to Literature, p. 285-295

### **Delaware Standards and Instruction**

		Grade 6 - Adopted: 2010
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6R L.	Reading Standards for Literature 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Key Ideas and Details
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RL1.	Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RL2.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RL3.	Describe how a particular story's or drama's plot unfolds in a series of episodes as well as how the characters respond or change as the plot moves toward a resolution.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6R L.	Reading Standards for Literature 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Craft and Structure
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RL5.	Analyze how a particular sentence, chapter, scene, or stanza fits into the overall structure of a text and contributes to the development of the theme, setting, or plot.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6R L.	Reading Standards for Literature 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6RL1 0.	By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 6-8 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.

BENCHMARK	CC6W2b	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W7.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question, drawing on several sources and refocusing the inquiry when appropriate.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources; assess the credibility of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and providing basic bibliographic information for sources.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, an audiences.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas undediscussion.
BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual role as needed.

BENCHMARK	CC6SL1 d.	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
BENCHMARK	CC6L1d.	Recognize and correct vague pronouns (i.e., ones with unclear or ambiguous antecedents).
BENCHMARK	CC6L1e.	Recognize variations from standard English in their own and others' writing and speaking, and identify and use strategies to improve expression in conventional language.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Knowledge of Language
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
BENCHMARK	CC6L3a.	Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/ listener interest, and style.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 6 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
BENCHMARK	CC6L4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
BENCHMARK	CC6L4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC6L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC6L6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

**Language Arts** 

Grade **7** - Adopted: **2010** 

STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7R L.	Reading Standards for Literature 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Key Ideas and Details
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7RL1.	Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7RL3.	Analyze how particular elements of a story or drama interact (e.g., how setting shapes the characters or plot).
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7R L.	Reading Standards for Literature 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Craft and Structure
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7RL5.	Analyze how a drama's or poem's form or structure (e.g., soliloquy, sonnet) contributes to its meaning.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7R L.	Reading Standards for Literature 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7RL1 0.	By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 6-8 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
BENCHMARK	CC7W2b	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1 c.	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC7SL1	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7SL4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Conventions of Standard English
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

BENCHMARK	CC7L1b.	Choose among simple, compound, complex, and compound-complex sentences to signal differing relationships among ideas.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Knowledge of Language
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L3.	Use Knowledge of Language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
BENCHMARK	CC7L3a.	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 7 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
BENCHMARK	CC7L4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
BENCHMARK	CC7L4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC7L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC7L6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
		Delaware Standards and Instruction

		Grade 8 - Adopted: 2010
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8R L.	Reading Standards for Literature 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Key Ideas and Details
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8RL1.	Cite the textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8R L.	Reading Standards for Literature 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Craft and Structure

ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8RL4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including analogies or allusions to other texts.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8R L.	Reading Standards for Literature 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8RL1 0.	By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of grades 6-8 text complexity band independently and proficiently.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Text Types and Purposes
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2a	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2b	Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
BENCHMARK	CC8W2c	Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Production and Distribution of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W7.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.

ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8W	Writing Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Range of Writing
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8W10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Comprehension and Collaboration
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8SL1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 c.	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
BENCHMARK	CC8SL1 d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8S L.	Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI	CC8SL4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with
NG		relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
NG STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8L.	
STANDARD /	DE.CC8L.	adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8L.	adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.  Language Standards 6-12
STANDARD / STRAND  STRAND / INDICATOR  ENDURING UNDERSTANDI		adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.  Language Standards 6-12  Conventions of Standard English  Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage

BENCHMARK	CC8L1d.	Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in verb voice and mood.
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8L4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words or phrases based on grade 8 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
BENCHMARK	CC8L4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
BENCHMARK	CC8L4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STANDARD / STRAND	DE.CC8L.	Language Standards 6-12
STRAND / INDICATOR		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
ENDURING UNDERSTANDI NG	CC8L6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.